

A
PREPARATIVE
TO
Pleading.

BEING

A Work intended for the Instru-
ction and Help of
YOUNG CLERKS

OF THE
Court of COMMON PLEAS.

By George Townesend Esq.

Second Prothonotary of that Court.

The Second Edition.

Sparsa & neglecta coegi.

LONDON: Printed by the Assigns of Richard and Ed-
ward Atkins Esquires; For J. HARRISON at his Shop
within Lincolns-Inn Gate. 1684.

PREPARATIVE

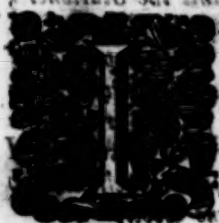
TO

THE

I Do allow the Printing of
this Book,

Fra. North.

To the Readers.



N In the time of the late Wars, Proceedings at Law being ordered to be in English; and then and from thence hitherto all Attornies of the Court of Common Pleas being suffered to draw and enter on Record their own Pleadings, as well Formalities as skill of Clerkship have thereby been much decayed, and are not likely to be restored. The chief end of this my present Treatise is, to direct Attornies and Young Clerks, in the formalities of their Words and Writings, whereby I may hope that their Business may be more Clerklike drawn, and fairly entred on Record, than of late they have been, of which, in my present place, I find too plentiful defects and proofs. It is very commendable in a Clerk to write well, and necessary to write true and significant Latin, and to make formal Dashes and Abbreviations, to the observance whereof I advise young Clerks to addit themselves. I hope that I may be by further a willing Mind. For the better

Mark for Authors cited in this Book.
 Marks for Authors cited in this Book.

Abr.	Altons <i>Abridg. of office of Sheriffs</i>	
An.	Andersons Reports. 2 Parts.	
Aff.	Book of Assises.	
Ash.	Ashtons Presidents, <i>called Placita rediviva</i>	
Ben.	Bendlow's Reports.	
Bra.	Bracton.	
Bri.	Bridgmans Reports.	
Bul.	Bullstrods Reports. 2 Parts.	
Co.	Cokes Reports.	
Co. Entr.	Cokes Entries.	
Co. Lir.	Coke upon Littleton.	
Cow.	Cowels Interpreter.	
Da.	Davis his Reports.	
Dict.	Goldmans Dictionary. <i>Wale Dict.</i>	
Doc. & Stu.	Doctor and Students. <i>(his Dictionary)</i>	
Dyer.	Dyers Reports.	
Fin.	Finches <i>Law</i>	
Fle.	Fleta.	
Fnbr.	Fisherbert <i>manus. Bril.</i>	
Fo.	Formule <i>placitand.</i>	
Glan.	Glanvil.	
Go.	Goldolds Reports.	
Gre.	Greenwood of <i>County</i>	
Het.	Hetlies Reports.	
Hob.	Hobarts Reports.	
Ts.	Winches <i>Reports</i>	

Index for Authors cited in this Book.

Inst.	<i>Institutes, 3 last Parts.</i>	
Jur.	<i>Jurisdiction of Courts.</i>	
Kail.	<i>Kailways Reports.</i>	
Kil.	<i>Kitchin.</i>	
L.	<i>Latch his Reports.</i>	
Lanc.	<i>Lanes Reports.</i>	
Leo.	<i>Leonards Reports, 2 Parts.</i>	
Lex.	<i>Blunts Law Dictionary.</i>	
Mon.	<i>Monasticon Anglicanum, 3 Parts.</i>	
Moo.	<i>Moors Reports.</i>	
Noy.	<i>Noyes Reports.</i>	
Par.Ley.	<i>Parsons Law.</i>	
Per.	<i>Perkins.</i>	
Plow.	<i>Plowdens Reports.</i>	
Poph.	<i>Pophams Reports.</i>	
Pr.	<i>Prayers of Richard the 1st.</i>	
Ra.entr.	<i>Rastalls Entries.</i>	
Reg.	<i>The Register Original.</i>	
Reg. judic.	<i>The Register Judicial.</i>	
Ro.	<i>Rolls Abridgements, 2 Parts.</i>	
Ry.	<i>Ryles of Parliament Proceedings.</i>	
Spe.	<i>Speimans Glossary.</i>	
St. Si.	<i>Stiles Reports.</i>	
Toy.	<i>Shoppards Touch Stone of Conveyances.</i>	
Ve.	<i>Old Manners Breve.</i>	
Wet.	<i>Wells Presidents.</i>	
Win.	<i>Winches Reports.</i>	

A TABLE.

O F Clerkship, Page 2.	
Requisites of Clerks, 3, 4.	
Writing of Presidents, 5.	
Directions for a Clerk, 7.	
Of rendring English into Latin, lb.	
English Words Latinized, 16.	
Latin Words, 34.	
Formality of writing, 70.	
Variety of Latin words, 74.	
Improper Latin words, 76.	
Doubtful expressions, 77.	
Exposition of words, 81.	
English words among Latin, 91.	
English among French, 94.	
Latin among French, 97.	
Feasts, 99.	
Names of Men, 100.	
Names of Women, 102.	
Returns and Tests of Terms, 107.	
Counties how written, 111.	
Bishops, 112.	
Additions of Degrees, 113.	
Philizers, lb.	
Exigencers, 114.	
Justices, 115.	
Curfours, 118.	
Doggetting of Causes, 121.	
Placita's, 124.	

A Table.

*Different Forms of Kings Bench & Common
Plea, 127.*

Parts of the World, 129.

Weights, Quantities, 130.

Measures, 133.

Numbers, 136.

Sums, 138.

Houses, 140.

Household-stuff, 147.

Land, 150.

Husbandry, 152.

Apparel, 157.

Courtiers and Officers, 162.

Lawyers, 164.

Divines, 165.

Souldiers, 167.

Physicians, 170.

Apothecaries, 171.

Chirurgions, 173.

Musicians, 174.

Merchants, 175.

Mariners, Watermen, 176.

Tradesmen, in an Alphabet. 179.

A

PREPARATIVE

T O

PLEADING

SKILL of Pleading in Actions at the Common-Law, called Clerkship, is very necessary, and hath been much commended by divers Writers; the want whereof many times causeth much loss and Charge to Clients, and trouble to the Judges. It is requisite as well for Forms, as for Substance; for without observance of Forms, there would be confusion.

Pleadings were anciently drawn, and Breviats upon Tryal, taken (as is reported) by the Councillors at Law themselves, which course is for the most part continued in the Courts of the Grand-Sessions in *Wales*, but of later Pleadings in the Courts at *Westminster* have been drawn, and Breviats made by Clerks and Attornies.

It is requisite for Clerks and Attornies of the Court of Common-Pleas (of which I am a Clerk, and to which my present Treatise chiefly tendeth) to have greater skill in Pleading, and knowledge of the Law, than the Clerks or Attornies of any other

B Court,

Of Clerkship.

Court, Fines, Recoveries, and real and mixt Actions (in which most skill is required) being appropriated to that Court. And although of later times employment of Clerks, and skill in Clerkship, have more and more declined and decayed, yet the Court of Common-Pleas hath always had the best of Clerks and Writers of the Court-hand.

Of Clerkship.

Clerkship in the Court of Common-Pleas was heretofore a distinct Profession of it self; Clerks living in *London* being Attornies in few Causes for proper Clients, and most Attornies living out of *London* employing Clerks living in *London* in drawing and entering of their Pleadings. But Country-Attornies much increasing in number; and being severally less employed in Causes, and some of them having been bred Clerks, most of them (though ignorant) have of later times (commencing in the time of the late Wars, when the Law-Pleadings were in *English*) drawn and entered their own Pleadings; whereby many of them are ill drawn, and the Records of the Court not so fairly and fitly entered as they ought to be; which if checkt, it would inevitably follow, that most of these ignorant Attornies would begin and prosecute most of their Causes for Clients Plaintiffs in the Court of Kings-Bench, the Clerks and Attornies whereof have greatly increased in number of later times, and deal in Causes there for Attornies of the Common-Pleas without any Attornies Fees; and have an easier course of doing business there, with more benefit

fit to themselves (as I conceive) than the Attornies and Clerks of the Common Pleas have.

Attornies ought, and anciently did attend the Courts at *Westminster* the whole Term or most part thereof, whereby most businesses were finished in the Term-time in due order. But Attornies increasing, and their respective businesses decreasing, Solicitors (acting in businesses) staying in the Countries, and gaining Clients of Attornies from them, and many Attornies of the Court of Common-Pleas imploying in many Causes for their Clients Plaintiffs Clerks of the Court of Kings-Bench, most Country-Attornies of later times have forborn to come to *London* till towards the end of Terms, whereby their businesses have come all on a huddle, and have been disorderly done in and after the end of Terms, the Judges, Councillors, Officers and Clerks, till towards the end of Term, wanting imployment, and then becoming excessively full of it, and most businesses forced to be done after the end of Terms, many times to the Clients great disadvantage, and other Mens (especially Clerks) inconvenience. For remedy whereof divers Orders have been made and renewed in the Courts of Kings-Bench and Common Pleas, enjoining Attornies to come to *London* by the third Return of *Michaelmas*-Term, and the second Return of every other Term, and to stay till the Term be ended. All which Orders have proved ineffectual, neither do I conceive that this mischief will be remedied without a severe Act of Parliament.

For my own part, I conceive that it would be fit that no common Solicitor be permitted, but inquired out in each Country: And that no Attornies

Sheweth that the said

Of Clerkship.

Name be used by others: And that Attornies should be enjoyned to attend the Courts by a certain time in each Term, whereby their businesses may be set on doing, and motions made in the Court (when requisite) in due time, but not to be enjoyned to stay in *London* to the end of a Term, many of them having not businesses to employ themselves in *London* half so long time; and indeed the profit of Attornies by Causes at the Common-Law at *Westminster* being not to most of them considerable, their chief gains being by Conveiances, keeping of Courts, Causes in inferiour Courts, and Solliciting in other Courts.

Clerkship in the Court of Common-Pleas being much decayed, Clerks bred in *London*, for their better subsistence (Clerkship of it self not affording them a fitting maintenance for themselves and Families there) have been of late times forced to deal as Attornies, for Attornies of the Kings-Bench in the Causes which they have in the Court of Common-Pleas, and to be Attornies for proper Clients in *London* and elsewhere, and many of them to become Country-Attornies.

Let all Towns and Surnames be written at length, and without Abbreviations, as *Milvorton*, not *Mil-ton*, *Calpeper* not *Calpep*, and likewise let the forms of words in original Writs be observed, not writing *per* instead of *par*, *pochia* for *parochia*, *ptes* for *partes*, or the like.

Writing

Writing of Presidents.

FOR writing of Presidents, I advise a young Clerk to get him at first a Book of two or three Quires of Paper in *Quarto* for Common-Presidents of Declarations, Pleas, Judgments, Writs, return of Writs, Warrants of Attorney and the like, severally, and in several places thereof, of which he hath, or is likely to have most daily or common use. But after that he is a perfect Scribe, and can do ordinary busineses, I advise him (if he desire to be a skilful Clerk) with his Masters leave, to get divers Books of Paper ruled on the sides with red Ink (not needful at top or bottom) of some six Quires a piece of the best larger sort of Paper he may get, bearing Ink well. Let the Books be bound in good Vellam, or in Leather, not hardly or stiffly, but easily to be open. And let one whole Book at least be for Actions on the Case, distinguished in several parts thereof, as into Actions on the Case of Promises, Nuisance, Disturbance, Slander, &c. of which my Table of Presidents may be of good use to him for direction. Another Book of Actions of Debt; Another of Trespass; Another of Replevin, &c. in like manner distinguished into several Titles according to the several nature of the Presidents. And the like Books for real and mixt Actions, Prohibitions and the like. By which Books he may readily find such Presidents as he hath written, without the help of a Table, and may avoid the writing of one President twice, which I have found often done by the same hand in Manuscript Books of Presidents,

6 Writing of Presidents.

which I have bought, being written confusedly and out of Order.

In writing of Presidents, I advise a Clerk to write the full matter, as well of Form as of Substance at length, with the Term and number-Roll, if he may, and to write the Christian-names and Surnames of persons, and the names of Towns at first, and when the same come again to be written, to write only a letter for a word, as J.D. for *Johannes Doe*; but if there be other names of the same Letters, then write again the same at length, that when a President is written, it may be plainly read, and written forth fully again, as it was taken, if there be occasion.

In Presidents let all sums be written in the larger figures, as X pound IX shilling VI pence, the years of our Lord, or the Kings Reign in the like Figures; the days, till past five, at length, as *Primo, secundo, tertio, duo, &c.* but after five, in the like numeral figures, as *vi^o die, vi dies, &c.*

Before the beginning of Pleas let a little space be left, as in Printing, whereby readily to see the beginning of the ensuing Pleas; and at the end of each side write the succeeding word, as is usual in Printing.

Let the dusting or sanding of Presidents in Books be avoided, rather using fine brown Paper to prevent blotting, if time of the Inks drying cannot be allowed; for Sand takes away the good colour of the Ink, and getting into the back of Books makes them break their binding.

Let words be written Clerk-like at length, as *clausula, frons, armis*, and not un-Clerk-like, abbreviated words, as *clm fr. ar. &c.* though it be in Draughts for private use, much less in Records.

Directions to a Clerk.

IT is to be known, that there is not a sufficient number of Latin-words to express *English* words, there having been inventions of many things (whereof not a few proper to this Nation) since the *Latin*-Tongue flourished in *Italy*. And every Art and Profession have many coyned words proper and peculiar thereunto. And so Lawyers have necessarily framed to themselves words of Law-Latin, for the more significant expression of things, as *murdrum* for *murder*, *Maneriu* a *Manour*, *Acra* an *Acre*; The defect of fitting words, and sometimes false and insensible Latin, vitiate and lose a good Cause. I conceive it very fit and necessary, and I wish that these words of Law-Latin and other old Latin words were reduced into Writing, and expounded under heads for the young Students and Clerks better learning, use and understanding thereof. Many of them are so frequent in Law-busines, that I have often taken them for true Latin words, but searching have not found them in Dictionaries. Most of such as have occurred unto me in my reading, I shall hereafter set down, as orderly as I may.

I advise that the words of Indentures and other Writings be rendred out of *English* into *Latin*, in the same order as they are in the same, not preponing or postponing any words for any intended Elegancy of *Latin*: for although such displacing of words, not altering the sense, vitiate not the pleadings, yet it hindreth the ready examination of the

Latin with the *English*, and obscureth the true knowledge of the Deeds.

In pleading Deeds the Present Tense is usually to be changed into the Præterperfect Tense, and the Præterperfect Tense into the Præterpluperfect Tense, as for example in Indentures; Hath demised, granted and to farm letten; *dimississet concessisset & ad firmam tradidisset*, Doth demise, grant and to farm let, *dimisit concessit & ad firmam tradidit*. Is fuit, hath been *fuisse*. Yet witnesseth is rendred *Testatum sit*; or *quæ quidem Indentura testatur*. And the Future Tense is turned into the Præterimperfect Tense, as shal repair, *repararent*, shall pay, *solvant*.

In Indentures, Covenants are most frequently by words of, shall and will; as, shall and will repair; which may be rendered by *deberent & vellent reparare*; or by *repararent* only, without *deberent & vellent*, for it is the same in sence. Shall or may enjoy; *valerent vel possent gaudere*. Shall or lawfully may; *valerent* (or *deberent*) *vel legitime possent*. It shall and may be lawful; *liceret & licitum foret*, or *liceret* alone, or *licitum foret* only, being all of the same sence; but I advise to use both *liceret* and *licitum foret*.

By these Presents or hereby; if in Indentures, are rendred by, *p eandem Indenturam*, or, *p pdeam Indenturam*; If in Articles, *p Articlos pdcos*. If in Bills, *p eandem billam*; if in Bonds or other Writings, *p scriptum pdeum*. From the date hereof, a Dar Indenture pde. Hereunto annexed, *Indenture pde annexat*. And if an Indenture be recited in an Indenture pleaded, then for distinction, afterwards is to be added, *pde recitat Indentura*; to the recited Indenture. *Indentura pde hic in car plat*, to the Indenture pleaded.

Ufu-

Usually and most properly, *idem* in Declarations or Pleadings is attributed to Plaintiffs or Demandants, declaring or pleading; *pro* to Defendants or Tenants, Places, Towns or Lands. *pro* to persons named not being Actors. Yet if the same persons, Lands, &c. come very nearly again to be named or mentioned in pleadings, usually and most properly, *idem*, is used.

Where the *Latin* words are obscure or of double significations, it is fit to express them by an Anglice. Wares, or the like, of divers kinds, by a vocat. But to use Anglice vocat both together, I conceive not to be necessary or Clerk-like, although often used by Clerks of the Kings-Bench.

The quality of Wares should be expressed with as much certainty as conveniently may be, as for Woollen-Cloth, tot. virgat panni lanei voc. Kersey. For Linnen-Cloth, panni linei voc. Holland. For Hairy-Stuffs, panni crinosi. For Silken-Stuffs, panni bisserini. But there being hundreds of Stuffs and other things proper to Trades, Husbandry, Household, Mills, Buildings, &c. and the same things being called by several names in several Countries, the Pleader not knowing of what nature or kind they be, is often inconvenienced in pleading them; and of which it is fit that he inform himself what he may.

There are Books of Exposition of *English* words, but the same, as also Dictionaries, come far short of rendering a full account of them. Some of such as of later times have occurred to me in my imployment, I shall hereafter herein express, and cause some small spaces to be left for further addition on any occasion.

For

For want of fit *Latin* words, our Predecessors have used some somewhat gross *Latin* words; as tot', virgat'. Velvetti, or de Velvet for Velvet. Curtina, a Curtain. And *English* words only with de le, les, or liz, before them, of which I will hereafter give you divers examples.

And sometimes our predecessors have used many improper Law *Latin* words, whereas there were proper *Latin* words, more fitly (I conceive) to be used, as *Muttoni* for Weathers. 2 Co. 39. But I wish that significant *Latin* words be used, where they may be found.

In some small things sometimes is some small variation between the *English* and rendering it into *Latin* in sound, not in substance, as, from time to time and at all times; de tempore in tempus & ad oia tempora.

More or less, or be it more or less; five plus five minus.

At the most, at the least; ad majus, ad minus.

In any wise notwithstanding; in aliquo non obstat.

Of more especial Grace; de ampliori grā.

At his own proper costs; ad ejus propria custagia.

Or thereabouts; aut eo circit'.

Said, is sometimes omitted and *quidem*, used instead thereof in the beginning of a Sentence. As, qui quidem finis, for, which said Fine, quæ quidem Indentura, quod quidem recordum, qui quidem locus.

Many times Synonyma's, *English* words of the same signification, do occur in Deeds, whereof although I conceive some may sometimes be omitted without prejudice, yet I advise to use other *Latin* words

words of the like significations, as near as may be, with an Anglice; of which sort are,

<i>Award, arbitrement.</i>	Arbitriū, arbitramentum.
<i>Elect, choose.</i>	Elige, selige.
<i>Dung, compost.</i>	Firmū, stercus.
<i>The rest and residue.</i>	Remanere & residuū.
<i>Society, company.</i>	Societas, cōitas.
<i>Household and Family.</i>	Domestici, familia.
<i>Of Freehold and Charterhold,</i>	Libe tenure & tenure p cartam.
<i>Of Copyhold, and customary hold.</i>	Tenure native vel customarie.
<i>Wittingly or willingly.</i>	Scient vel voluntarie.
<i>Harmless, losseless, and indemnified.</i>	Indempnū, inōcua & indemnificat.
<i>Going forth and issuing out of Land.</i>	Egredien. & exeu. c tris.
<i>Goods, Chattels and Cattles</i>	Bona catalla & substantia.
<i>Accounts, Reckonings.</i>	Compū, racōcinia, reckon fiones, calculi.

Most of which to be used with an Anglice.

Our Ancestors did use some change or additions of letters in their Latin words, as quoth for quod, which we have now left off, as also hostia ꝑ ostia, habundans ꝑ abundans. But we often use nichil for nihil, set for sed. Yet I conceive it not un-Clerk-like to write at all times, nihil, sed. We constantly retain. impetū for impetuum, dampnū for damnum, adding a p, as in all words proceeding from it, as indemnū, dampnificat, solemnū for solemnus, solemnizacō, solemniz.

I will present you with some versions into Latin of words in Indentures and other writings with some observations thereupon.

<i>Manors, Lordships.</i>	Mania, Dnia.
<i>Messuages, Cotages.</i>	Messuagia, Cotagia. frequently in the Kings bench.
	Messuagia, Cottagia.
<i>Tofts, Crofts.</i>	Tofta, Crofta.
<i>Gardens, Orchards.</i>	Gardina, Pomaria.
<i>Waters, Watercourses.</i>	Aque, aquarū, cursus.
<i>Emoluments, Hereditaments.</i>	Emolumenta, Hereditamenta.
<i>Commodities, advantages.</i>	Cómoditates, advantagia.
<i>Interruption, Molestation.</i>	Interrupció, molestacó, incombrancia.
<i>Incumbrance.</i>	
<i>With their and every of</i>	Cum eorū, & cujuslibet,
<i>their appurtenances.</i>	eorū, ptin.
<i>Ingresse, egresse and regress.</i>	Ingrus. egrus. & regres-
	fus.

Notes (or Boats) as,

<i>Hay-boat.</i>	Estoulin.	} Co. Litt. 41. B.
<i>House-boat.</i>	Edificandi.	
<i>Fire-boat.</i>	Ardendi.	
<i>Plough-boat.</i>	Arandi.	
<i>Hedge-boat.</i>	Claudendi.	
<i>Sake-boat.</i>	Suroz.	
<i>Saile-boat.</i>	Climacum.	
<i>Gate-boat.</i>	Januara.	

With an Anglice:

Except before excepted.

Except. pexcept.

Except.

*Excepte and always refer- Except. & sem p referunt,
ved all Trees, &c.* oibs, arboribz, &c.

*Wish all the sequel in the
ablative Case.*

To have & to hold.	{	If inheritance	Habend. &	{	Observed in the Common Pleas, but hend & oc- cund in all cases in the Kings Bench.
		or Freehold.	tenend.		
		If a Lease for years.	hend. & occupand.		

Then next ensuing, from Tunc q̄ sequend. extunc
thence next ensuing. q̄ sequend.

From thenceforth for e- Extunc deinceps (or de
ver. cet'a.) imp̄nd.

As aforesaid. Ut p̄fertur. ut p̄cedit.

As abovesaid. Ut supradictum est.

Hereafter. Extunc impostum.

Heretofore. p̄antea. ante tunc.

From { *if from a place.* Abinde.

thence { *if from a time.* Extunc.

Whereof. Unde. cuius. quorū. de quibz.

Thereof. Inde. ejusdem. eorū. dem.

Hereunto, or thereunto re- Adinde. (or ad hoc, or ad
quested. illud) requisit.

Reciting. Recitando.

Before { *in time.* Ante. p̄antea.

{ *Persons.* Coram.

{ *A Room.* Supra rōneam.

Above { *A Sum.* Ultra sumam.

{ *in a Deed.* Supius thenceb̄at.

In truth, indeed. Revera in facto.

Which

<i>Which shall first happen.</i>	<i>Utrum prius accideret.</i>
<i>Doth more fully appear.</i>	<i>Plenius apparet.</i>
<i>Doth manifestly appear.</i>	<i>Liquet manifeste.</i>
<i>Leased, dimised, or enjoy- ed.</i>	<i>Tradig, dimissa, vel ga- visa.</i>
<i>Behind and unpaid.</i>	<i>Aretro & insolur.</i>
<i>Behind a House.</i>	<i>Pone domū.</i>
<i>Costs and charges of suit.</i>	<i>Mise & custagia secte.</i>
<i>Other costs and charges.</i>	<i>Alia onera & custagia.</i>
<i>When and as often.</i>	<i>Quando & quociēs.</i>
<i>Then and so often.</i>	<i>Tunc & tociēs.</i>
<i>So often as.</i>	<i>Tociēs quociēs.</i>
<i>So that, so as.</i>	<i>Ita qd.</i>
<i>As soon as.</i>	<i>Qm̄. cito.</i>
<i>As if.</i>	<i>Acti.</i>
<i>After, afterwards.</i>	<i>Post, postea.</i>
<i>Before, before that.</i>	<i>Ante, antequam.</i>
<i>All and every person and Persons.</i>	<i>ōes & quēq. psona & p- sone.</i>
<i>Each and every.</i>	<i>Alter. & quīq.</i>
<i>Free, freed.</i>	<i>Liber. libar.</i>
<i>Return { from a place.</i>	<i>Reditus a loco.</i>
<i> { of a Writ.</i>	<i>Retornū tris.</i>
<i>At a place.</i>	<i>Apud locum.</i>
<i>At a day.</i>	<i>Ad diem.</i>
<i> { of issue.</i>	<i>Descūs exitus.</i>
<i>Default {</i>	
<i> { of payment.</i>	<i>Defalta solucōnis.</i>
<i>A Quick-set-Hedg.</i>	<i>Haia.</i>
<i>A dead-Hedg.</i>	<i>Seps.</i>
<i>Hedg-wood.</i>	<i>Bulca.</i>
<i>Wood growing.</i>	<i>Bosqus.</i>
<i>Dead-Wood, or Wood cut.</i>	<i>Lignū.</i>

All { For a thing entire, Totus. integer. totum il-
 { as a Mesuage, &c. lud mesuagiu, integra
 { For things of num- tenta.
 { ber, as Lands, &c. omes ille tre.
 Where farther is to be no- Mesuagiu. est scituat. tra-
 sed, that properly. jacens.

The words following in Pleadings have most pro-
 perly relation as followeth, videt.

Vigore.	By force of an Act of Par- liament.
Virtute.	By vertue of a Deed, Res- ment, Lease, &c.
p quod.	Whereby. Of a descent, & right.
p textu.	By pretence of an Attorn- ment. A Licence, &c.
Colore.	By colour of a supposed Es- tate or Right, usually taken in the worst part.
Racōne.	} By reason. } pmissa. pmisson. Of the matter before plead- ed.
Occacōne.	
Cujus.	

A. ab. A. used before a word beginning with a Con-
 sonant, as a dampno. Ab. before a word beginning
 with a Vowel, as, ab injuria.

And, Et, ac, necnon, accciam. These are observed
 in this Order by Curfitors in their Writs, and may fit-
 ly be followed in other pleadings, not using the same
 word twice together. In way of connexion, ac, is
 usually but before, et, as, ac blada & herbam, in Writs.
 Or,

Or. Aut, vel, five, seu. Aut, I conceive fit to be used in the beginning of a sentence. Vel; in connexion of words. Sive, seu, in further proceedings of a thing pleaded, seldom using the same word twice together.

And now having given some instructions to young Clerks for rendring of Deeds, and some English words into Latin, I proceed to give him an Alphabet of some English words used in the Law or otherwise, with the Latin words which are or may be used for the same. Many of which, either English or Latin, are not to be found in our Dictionaries. And though found in Dictionaries, yet I have, as I conceive, used the most significant words. To some few of which I have added authorities.

A.	A.
<i>Abatement</i>	<i>Into Lands.</i> Abatementum, abatare.
	<i>Of a writ.</i> Cassacō bris. cassare.
	<i>to abate.</i>
<i>Abutting.</i> abutaled.	Abuttan, abuttalar.
<i>An Acre.</i>	Acra.
<i>To acquit, an acquittance.</i>	Acquietare, acquietancia.
<i>Accustomed.</i>	Accustumar. consuet.
<i>An Action.</i>	Accō. loquela.
<i>Accordingly.</i>	Congruent.
<i>An advantage.</i>	Advantagin.
<i>An adjournment.</i>	Adjornamentum.
<i>Adjourned.</i>	Adjornar.
<i>An Adversary.</i>	Adversarius.
<i>An adventure.</i>	pclitacō. Adventura.
<i>An advancement.</i>	Advanciammentum.
<i>Affecors.</i>	Afferatores.
<i>Affected.</i>	Afferar.

English words Latinized. 17

<i>As far, so far</i>	<i>Instantum.</i>
<i>so much.</i>	
<i>After, afterwards.</i>	<i>Post. Postea.</i>
<i>An Affidavit.</i>	<i>Sacram.</i>
<i>To agist.</i>	<i>Agistare.</i>
<i>An agistment.</i>	<i>Agistamentum.</i>
<i>To agree, an agreement.</i>	<i>Agreare, agreementum.</i>
<i>Aid.</i>	<i>Auxiliu.</i>
<i>As if.</i>	<i>Acti.</i>
<i>An Alien.</i>	<i>Alienigena.</i>
<i>To alien.</i>	<i>Alienare.</i>
<i>An alienation.</i>	<i>Alicnacō.</i>
<i>To alter.</i>	<i>Alterare.</i>
<i>An alteration.</i>	<i>Alteracō.</i>
<i>To allow.</i>	<i>Allocare.</i>
<i>An allowance.</i>	<i>Allocacō.</i>
<i>To allot.</i>	<i>Allottare.</i>
<i>Alliance.</i>	<i>Ligeancia.</i>
<i>An Ally in a Town.</i>	<i>Angiportus.</i>
<i>Amends.</i>	<i>Emende.</i>
<i>To apportion.</i>	<i>Apporcōnare.</i>
<i>An apportionment.</i>	<i>Apporcōnamentum.</i>
<i>To apprise.</i>	<i>Appciare.</i>
<i>Arrerages.</i>	<i>Arreragia.</i>
<i>To arrive.</i>	<i>Arrivare.</i>
<i>An arriving.</i>	<i>Arrivacō.</i>
<i>To arrest.</i>	<i>Arrestare.</i>
<i>An Arrest.</i>	<i>Arrestacō.</i>
<i>To article.</i>	<i>Articfare.</i>
<i>Articles.</i>	<i>Articli.</i>
<i>An Arbitrator.</i>	<i>Arbitrator.</i>
<i>An award or arbitrement.</i>	<i>Arbitriu.</i>
<i>To assault.</i>	<i>Insultum facere.</i>
<i>To assemble.</i>	<i>Assemblare.</i>

An assembly.

To assure.

An assurance.

To assail.

To arraign an Assise.

To assigne.

An assignee.

To assesse.

Assessments.

As soon as.

To attempt.

To attach.

An attachment.

To attorn.

An attornment.

To make an Attorney.

Available.

To authorize.

An authority.

To aver.

An averment.

To award or issue writs.

Assemblée.

Assurare.

Assurancia.

Absolvere. Lex. 12.

Arrainare assiam.

Assignare.

Assignatus.

Affidere.

Assessmenta.

Quam cito.

Attemptare.

Attachiare.

Attachiamantum.

Attornare.

Attornamentum.

Constituere attornatum
posse (q pñe loco) ut
torn).

Validus.

Authorizare.

Authoritas.

Uficare.

Uficacō.

Emanere vel dirigē bria.

B.

B.

A Bagg.

A Bayly.

A Bayliwick.

A Bankrupt.

To bargain.

A bargain.

A Barrel.

Baga.

Bassius.

Bassia.

Decoctor.

Barganizare.

Bargania.

Barrellus-cadus.

A Barr.	Barr.
A Barretor.	Barractor.
Barpetrie.	Barpetrie.
A Bastard.	Bastardus.
Battels. in Colleges.	Relectus.
A Bedell.	Bedellus.
Before, before that.	Ante antequam.
Beboof.	Interesse opus.
To betake.	Tradere.
Beacons.	Signa.
Behind in payment.	Aretro.
Behind a house.	Pone domum.
A Bill.	Bill.
A By-Law.	Ordinacō, plebiscitum.
Blacks.	Spacia.
Borough-goods.	Bona municipalia.
Botes. v. ante Eshovers.	Incur. Co. Entr. 261.
Breeding, or breed of Cattle	Transcō. boonagham.
Broage.	Bullio. Da. 20.
Bullion.	Bundellus.
Bundle.	Butta Vini.
A Butts of Wine.	

C.

C.

A Capcion. taking.	Capcō.
A Captain.	Capitaneus.
To carry, a carriage.	Cariane, caragiū.
A Carrier.	Tabellarius. Vector.
A Cart, a Cart load.	Carica, carectata.
A Castle.	Castrum.
A Caveat.	Cautela.
To Challenge.	Calumpniare.
A Challenge.	Calumpnia.

A Chalendar.

A Chamber.

Champarty.

A Charter party of
freightment.

Chimny-mony.

Womens Churching.

To claim. a claim.

Clayed. a claying.

A Clause.

A Cognisor, cognisee.

To comfort.

To common. a Commoner.

To compass.

Comprised.

A Committee.

To confederate.

To convey. a Conveyance.

To confirm. a Confirmation.

To contrive.

To conceal.

A concealment.

Construed.

A Constable.

A Copartener.

In Coparcenary.

A Cord of Wood.

A Cotage. a Cotager.

Costs and Charges.

Covin.

To Counterfeit.

A Croft.

Celda.

Cama.

Cambipartiz.

Carta partita
de affectamento.

Fornagiu.

Puer pan. gratitudines.

Clamare. clamor.

Argillar. Argillaco.

Clausula.

Cognitor, recognitor, cog-
nizatus.

Comfortare.

coicare. coarius.

Compassare.

Comprisar.

Comitia.

Confederare.

Conveiare. Convelancia.

Confirmare. confirmaco.

Contrivare.

Concelare.

Concelamentum.

Construc.

Constabularis.

Coparticeps.

Coparcinia.

Corda ligni.

Cotagiu. cotarius.

Mise & custagia.
orda & custagia.

Covina.

Controface.

Croftum.

<p>A Crossover Cross a River or Way Custom, Excise.</p>	<p>Conventus. Extraneus rivuli, vel via. Custuma, vectigal.</p>
---	---

F.
D.

F.
D.

<p>A Dash. A Dayrie. Deemed. Defeasance, To defend. Undefended. Demesne. Defensible. Default. To devise. To Diet. To disable. Disabled. Disability. A Dispensation. Dispossessed. Disinberitance. To Distrain. A Distress. To disturb. A Disturbance. A Disch. To Disseise. A Dissessor. A Donor. A Donee.</p>	<p>Nota. Vaccaria. Existimari reputari. Defeasancia. Defendere. Indefensus. Donum. Defensibilis. Defalta solutio. Defcud exitus. Devifare. Diettare. Dishabilitare. Dishabilitatus. Dishabilitas. Dispensacio. Dispossessionat. Exheredacio. Distingere. Districco. Disturbare. Disturbancia. Fossatum. Dissaire. Dissitor. Donator. Donatus.</p>
---	---

Debita. Debita.

Debita, Credit.

A Duct. Duct.

Ductum. Ductum.

E.

E.

An Easement.

Each and every.

To enure.

an Escape.

an Escheat.

an Estray.

Escuage.

Esteemed. Estimation.

Estovers.

Estrepiement.

Estreates.

Evidences.

Excise. Custom.

Extortion.

Extorcively.

To extend.

an Extent.

To Exchange.

an Exchange.

To make an Executor.

F.

F.

A Fardel.

a Farm, a Farmer.

Fealty.

Felony, Feloniously.

a Felon.

Assiamentum.

Alteruter & quise.

Opere, Opere.

Evacō. Escapia.

Escaeta.

Extrahura.

Scutaginū.

Estimar. Estimacō.

Estodia.

Estrepamentum.

Extrac.

Evidencie.

Vectigal. customs.

Extorcō.

Extorciva.

Extendere.

Extenta.

Excambiare.

Excambiū.

constituere executor.

Fardella.

Firma, Firmarum.

Fidelitas.

Felonis, Felonice.

Felo.

A Fee.
a Feodarie.
a Feoffor. a Feoffee.
To enfeoffe, a Feoffment.
First Fruits.
Fifteenth, quinzymes.
a Foder, or Fother
of Lead.
a Forest, a Forester.
To forfeit.
A forfeiture.
a Fuld.
To forbear.

A Forbearance.
Freebords.
Free.
Furniture.
a Furlong.

G.

A Garden.
a Gaol, a Gaoler.
Grapes.
Gagers.
Gleab.
Gorse. Furzes.
a Graduate.
a Grove, a little Grove.
a Groom.
a Grantor. a Grantee.
a Gutter.

Feodum.
Feodarius.
Feoffator. Feoffatus.
Feoffare, Feoffamentum.
Primitie.
Quintedecime.
Fodera, vel Fothera
Plumbi.
Foresta, Forestarius.
Forisfac'e.
Foriscidra.
Falda.
Abstinece.
{ Donaco } { Dico soluco-
{ Dilaco. } { nis.
Fensure. i Fo. 146.
Liber. libar.
Furniture.
Furlongys.

G.

Gardina.
Gaola, Gaolarius.
Dirupoones.
Gaugeatores.
Gleba.
Jampna.
Graduatus.
Grova, Grove.
Grometus, Vallatus.
Concessor, Concessus.
Gutta, Gutta.

<i>An Hamlet.</i>	<i>Hamletus.</i>	<i>H.</i>	<i>Hamletus.</i>
<i>an Hamper.</i>	<i>Hamper.</i>		
<i>an Hayward.</i>	<i>Hayward.</i>		
<i>To hallow.</i>	<i>Hallow.</i>		
<i>an handful.</i>	<i>Handful.</i>		
<i>an Heron.</i>	<i>Heron.</i>		
<i>Herbage gras.</i>	<i>Herbage.</i>		
<i>an Headborow.</i>	<i>Headborow.</i>		
<i>an Heirloom.</i>	<i>Heirloom.</i>		
<i>a quick-set Hedge.</i>	<i>Hedge.</i>		
<i>a dead Hedge.</i>	<i>Hedge.</i>		
<i>Hedge woad.</i>	<i>Hedge.</i>		
<i>Homage.</i>	<i>Homage.</i>		
<i>a Horse load.</i>	<i>Horse load.</i>		
<i>Hue and cry.</i>	<i>Hue and cry.</i>		
<i>an Hundred.</i>	<i>Hundred.</i>		
<i>an Hundredor.</i>	<i>Hundredor.</i>		
<i>an Husting.</i>	<i>Husting.</i>		
<i>Husbandry.</i>	<i>Husbandry.</i>		
<i>in Husband like.</i>	<i>Husband like.</i>		
<i>A fewel.</i>	<i>Jocale.</i>		
<i>To imagine.</i>	<i>Imaginare.</i>		
<i>To imbecel.</i>	<i>Imbecilare.</i>		
<i>an imbecelling.</i>	<i>Imbecillaco.</i>		
<i>Impeachment of waste.</i>	<i>Imperico vassi.</i>		
<i>to Improve.</i>	<i>Appuare.</i>		
<i>an improvement.</i>	<i>Appruaco.</i>		
<i>Implements.</i>	<i>Implementa.</i>		

Impar lance.

In loquela. licentia in loquendi.

In the hands and imploy ment.

in manibus & usu. 454.

to be imployed.

Implicand. 1 Fo. 253.

to inroach.

Inchrochiare.

an inroachment.

Incrochiamendum.

to incomb.

Incombrare.

Incombrances.

Incombrance.

To inclose.

Includere.

an Inclosure.

Inclausura.

an income or rent.

Landa. landicinia.

Indefesible.

Indefesibilis.

To indict.

Indicare.

an indictment.

Indicamentum.

To ingage.

Suscipe.

To ingross.

Ingrossare.

an ingrosser.

Ingrossator.

an inheritance.

Hereditas.

a disinheritance.

Exheredaco.

an enlargement.

Inlargiamentum.

to inroll.

Irrotulare.

an inrolment.

Irrotulamentum.

Interest.

Inresse.

Interchangeable.

alternatio mutua.

an inventory.

Inventari.

to inure.

Opare. opari.

to intervene.

Invenire.

jurack.

Juralia.

a Joynture.

Introcapta.

a Justice.

Junctura.

a Jury.

Iusticiarius.

Jurata.

abundant **L**aborposui
abundant

Laborposui

a Level. 124

a Level. 124

a Level. 124

a Level. 124

a Level. 124

a Level. 124

a Level. 124

a Level. 124

a Level. 124

a Level. 124

a Level. 124

a Level. 124

a Level. 124

a Level. 124

a Level. 124

a Level. 124

a Level. 124

a Level. 124

a Level. 124

a Level. 124

a Level. 124

a Level. 124

a Level. 124

a Level. 124

a Level. 124

a Level. 124

a Level. 124

a Level. 124

a Level. 124

Venella.

Levella.

Leta. visus frans.

Firmarius. c. minarius.

Captor conductor.

Locator.

Levina.

Onabillis, responsibillis.

in loco. compensatione.

Substragere. 1 Fe 341.

Libatuna.

Libacō felle.

Lada. Spel. 4.

Diverfionū. 1 Fe 341.

Lectra. 1 Fe 63.

Hospicium. 1 Fe 74.

Maputenericia.

Manutenere.

Administrare.

Opsonator. 4 Fe 382.

Serviens ad dānam.

Marla. Marlema. Lex.

84.

Firmam facere. 2 Fe 732.

Manurancia.

Marchie wallie.

Mafca. larva.

mdatum.

To.

To marry.	Maritare.
a marriage.	Maritagiū.
Mercy.	Mis.
a Messuage.	Messuagiū.
Mean rates.	Medie rate.
Mean profits.	Media proficua.
a Mile.	Milliare.
a Mystery.	Misteria.
a Mortgage.	Mortgagū.
a Mortuary.	Mortuariū.
Monthly.	Menstruatim.
a Mound.	Sepimentum.
Mounds, freeholds.	Clausure, sensure.
To murder.	Murdare.
Murder.	Murdrum.

N.

N.

Nourishing.	Nutricio.
	Nutricio.

O.

O.

An Oath.	Sacrd.
Lead Ore.	Uta Plumbea.
a Partner.	Proprietarius.
a Partner.	Proprietarius.
Oyster & mag.	Extramantib.

P.

P.

Pales.	Pali. tabule.
To pave.	Entr. 36.
Pavements.	Pavire.
	Pavimenta.

Passage

Passage.	Passagium.	Passagium.
A Park, a Pound.	Parcus.	Parcus.
A Parcel.	Parcella.	Parcella.
A Partner.	Partiarius.	participium.
A Patentee.	Concessus.	privilegium.
	Patentes.	privilegium.
A Piece.	Pecia.	privilegium.
A Perch of Land.	pricata ere.	privilegium.
To perform.	pformare.	privilegium.
A performance.	pformaco.	privilegium.
A Physician.	Medicus.	privilegium.
A Pillory.	Pilloriu.	privilegium.
A Pipe.	Pightellum.	privilegium.
A Pleynt.	Querela.	privilegium.
To plead.	Plitare.	privilegium.
A Plea.	Plitum.	privilegium.
Postfines.	Postfines.	privilegium.
A Port-Town.	Villa portum.	transmissum.
	Villa portuaria.	1 Fo. 64.
Preferment.	pferamentum.	privilegium.
By pretence.	ptextu.	privilegium.
A Prison.	Prisona.	privilegium.
A Prisoner.	Prisonarius.	privilegium.
Privy.	Scientia.	sciens.
A Privy or house of Office.	Cloaca.	latrina.
Prover.	p benda.	Lex 37.
Purport.	Purporta.	privilegium.
Purporting.	Purportans.	privilegium.
To purchase.	pquirere.	privilegium.
A Purchase.	pquistum.	privilegium.
A Purchase.	pquistum.	privilegium.
A Purpresture.	Purprestura.	privilegium.

A Quarre.

A Quarter, of a quarter, quarterly.

Quarrera.

Quartind, quartialis, quartiatim.

A Rate.

A Rail.

A Ransom.

To recompence.

A recompence.

Rata.

Repagulum.

Redemptio.

Recompensare.

Recompensacio.

ppositus,

perfectus,

Grevius,

Gravius,

Relativus.

A Reeve of a Manor.

A Relief.

To Release. A Release.

Remainder. Remainders.

To revert. A Reversion.

To remedy. A remedy.

A Rental. Rent.

Reprises.

Reprisals.

Respect of Homage.

To reseise.

A Rescous.

*Retorn { from a place.
of a Writ.*

A Riot. Rout.

Royalies.

A Robbery.

Relaxare. Relaxacio.

Remande. Remandia.

Reutere. Reutco.

Remediare. Remediu.

Rentale. Redditus.

Reprise.

Reprisalia.

Respcus Homagii.

Rescure.

Rescussus.

Reditus.

Retornu.

Riota. Routa.

Regalitates.

Roboria.

A Robe.
Rough Timber.

S.

A Sack.
To Scour.
Seasonable.
Seacoals.
Pitcoals.
Seams of Coals.
To Seise.
Seisin.
To secure.
A Securing.
A Sewer.
Strays. Estrays.
Serving of a Subpoena, or
other Writ.
To sequester.
A sequestration.
Several.
Shift.
Shifted.
Shrovetide.
A Shop.
To Solemnize.
A Solemnization.
Sollars, Garrets.
To Solicite.
A Solicitor.
A Soldier.
State. Estate.
A Stock.

Roba.
Macremind. impolitum.

S.

Saccus.
Escurare. myndare.
Seasonabilis.
Carbones.
Fossiles.
Curfus carbonu.
Seire.
Seia.
Securare.
Securantia.
Sewer.
Extrahere.
Execucio, Servitus.
Expedicio pris.
Sequestrare.
Sequestracio.
Sepals.
Machina. mutia.
ut, excambiar.
Carnispriviu.
Shopa.
Solempnizare.
Solempnizacio.
Sollars.
Solicitare.
Solicitor.
Soldarius.
Status.
Instaurum.

English Words Latinized. 31

To have in store.	here repole. i. Fo. 116.
A Stack.	Acervus.
A Suit.	Secta.
To suffer.	pmittre.
Supremacy.	Supmatus.
Surplusage.	Surplusagiu.
A Swath in Mowing.	Andena.

T.

T.

Taile.	Talliu.
Tayled.	Talliar.
A Tally.	Tallia.
Tenib.	Decime.
Tenentable.	Tenentabil. } i. Fo. 154.
	Tenen. apr. }
A Termor. }	terminarius.
A Lessee. }	
To thatch.	Intege. straminacō.
A thatching.	Tectoriu.
Thought, esteemed.	Estimar.
A Tisle.	Titus.
Intituled.	Intitular.
A Tisbing.	Decenna.
A Tisbing-man.	Decennarius.
Together.	Infimul.
Together with.	Simulcum.
A Town.	Villa.
Tobacco.	Petum. niociana.
A Tobacconist.	Niocianista.
Toll } at Markets.	Tolnetum. Theolonium.
of Corn-ground.	Mulctura.
A Tosi.	Tostum.

A Tradesman.

A French.

Trustees.

Turbary.

Opifex.

Trenchia.

Fiduciarii.

Turbaria.

V. Gignitque

V. Gignitque

A Verdict.

By Vertue.

By Vigor, or force.

A Voyage.

A Victualer.

An Umpire.

An Umpirage.

A Voucher.

Vouchée.

To Vouch. A Voucher.

Usages.

Usury.

Usurpation.

Utenfils.

An Utlary.

Utlawed.

Medcm.

Virtute.

Vigore.

Viagin.

Victualarius.

Umpirator.

Umpiragin.

Advocator.

Advocatus.

Vocare.

Usugia. i. p. 65.

Usura.

Usurpaco.

Utenfils.

Utlagari.

Utlagar.

} Spel. 23. T

W.

W.

A Wapentage.

A Warren.

To Warrant.

A Warranty.

A Warrant.

To Waive.

Wapentagin.

Warenn.

Warantizare.

Warrantia.

Warrantum.

Waivare.

<i>A Waife.</i>	Waiviar.
<i>A Wardrobe.</i>	Garderoba.
<i>Warr.</i>	Guerra.
<i>A Warden.</i>	Gardianus.
<i>A Churchwarden.</i>	Gardianus eccle.
<i>Wast.</i>	Vastum.
<i>A Were.</i>	Kidellus.
<i>Weather.</i>	Aura. i Fo. 135.
<i>A Week.</i>	Septimana.
<i>Weekly.</i>	Septimanatim.
<i>A Wharf.</i>	Wharfa.
<i>Withernam.</i>	Withernamū.
<i>Wittingly and willingly.</i>	Scient & Voluntarie.
	Latrina.
<i>A Widraught.</i>	Forica.
	Sentina.
	Colluviariū.
	Gloaca.
<i>Wreck of Sea.</i>	Wreccum Maris.
<i>A Yeoman.</i>	Homo ingenuus.
	Spel. 361. 381.

Of Latin words.

HAVING given you an Alphabet of some English words with appropriate Latin words for the same, I present unto you a larger Alphabet of Latin words used by our Ancestors in their Writings, and in our Law-Pleadings, whereof few or none are found in our Dictionaries; wherein it is not my intent to mention all the Latin words anciently used, nor of the many varieties of writing of the same, as excambinū, excambicō, escambinū, escambia, eschanginū, excambire, eschangiare, of Exchange; but those, most of which I conceive may fitly and properly be used by a Clerk, with an Anglice to those which are unusual; for most of which, especially the most unusual, I have cited some of my Authorities. Where there are proper and usual Latin words, I advise a Clerk to use them, and not to use old, improper, absurd or insignificant words. As for Example:

Danginū. *Danger*. 1 Mon. 723. 2 Mon. 1032. Daunginū. 1 Mon. 815. piculum.
 Alea, *An Ally*. 34 H. 6. 4. Angiportus.
 Batteria, *A Battery*. Spel. 93. Fle. 65. ūbacō. insultus.
 Bolla *A Bowl*. 2 Mon. 666. 1042. poculum.
 Branchia *a Branch*, Lex. 119. Germen.
 Buffellus *A Bushel*, Ra. Entr. 425. 2 Ra. 684. Busbellus.
 Reg indic'. 24. 21. E. 4. 52. Modius.
 Carcalinū *A Carcase*. Fle. 169. Cadaver.
 Chamberlanus *A Chamberlain*, Spel. 116. Camerarius.
 Damma *A Dam*. Spel. 44. 424. Agger.

Daicria

Of Latin Words.

Daieria *A Dairy*, Fle. 171, 172. Lactaria.
 Demurrare *to demurr.* 1 H. 7. 13. Morari in lege.
 Desca *a Desk.* 2 Mon. 370. Pluteus.
 Dofferum *a Doffer*, Pry 105. Corbis Dorfuaria.
 Fagettus *a Faggot*, 2 Mon. 542. fascis.
 Grantum *a Grant.* Glan. 64. Cow. 132. concessio.
 Mastivus *a Mastiff-Dog.* 1 Mon. 405. 175, Spel. 245.
 Molossus.
 Muttones *Weathers.* 2 Co. 39. Vervices.
 Pagius *a Page.* Mon. 816. 2 Mon. 935. Garcō.
 Paiare *to pay.* 2 Inst. 456. Paiagia Ry. 565. solute.
 solucōnes.

Latin Words used in the Law, or other ancient writings.

A.

A Batare *to abate.* Abatamentum *abatement*, Co.
 Lit. 277.
 Abbacia, abbatia *an Abby.* Lex. 1.
 Abeyantia, *abeyance*, Spel. 6. Lex. 1.
 Abcariare, *to carry away*, Dyer 70. 1 Fo. 39.
 Abettum, *abetment*, Pry. 20. 33. 2 Inst. 383, 386.
 Abbettum Reg. 134. Abbettator. abettare. Ra.
 Entr. 24. Spel. 5. Lex. 1.
 Abindicare, abindicacō, *to forindge a Forindger.*
 Abuttare, *to abutt.* Abuttam, Spel. 7. 1 Mon. 532.
 2 Mon. 998.

D 2

Ac

Accessariū, *Accessory*, Fin. 7.

Accustomat. *Accustomed*, Co. Entr. 69. Accustomat.
Ra. Entr. 657.

Accustomabit. Plo. 288.

Accomplimentum, *Accomplishment*, Co. Entr. 227.

Accciam, *And also* ꝓ ac etiam.

Acquietancia, *Acquietare*, *An acquittance*, *To acquit*.
Lex. 2. Litera acquietancialis. Ra. Entr. 513.

Acquisitum, *A Purchase*, pquisitum, Spel. 22. Adqui-
situm, 2 Mon. 380.

Adjacencie, *things adjoyning*, 1 Mon. 805.

Adjornare, Adjornamentum, *to Adjorn*, *an Adjorn-
ment*.

Admirallus, Admiralitas, *An Admiral*, *the Admi-
ralty*. Lex. 4.

Adnullare, Adnullacō. *to Adnul*, *an Adnulling*.

Advantagium, *an Advantage*. Co. Entr. 484.

Advanceamentum, *an Advancement*. 1 Co. 78.

Adventura, *an Adventure*, 2 Mon. 615. Adventu-
rare.

Advifare, Advifamentum, *to Advise*, *Advice*, Spel.
22. v. Avifamentum.

Advocacō, *an Advowson*.

Advocare, *an Avowry*.

Aeria accipitrum, *an Aery of Hawks*, Fle. 92.

Afferatores, afferat; *Affeerors*, *Affeerred*, Spel. 24. Lex.
41. Fo. 165.

Afforestare, *to afforest*, Spel. 25. Lex. 5.

Afri. *Plough-cattle*, Spel. 25. Lex. 5. Afri. Westm.
2. cap. 18.

Affraia, *an Affray*, Ra. Entr. 662. bis.

Affectamentum, *a Freightment*, Ra. Entr. 24. Pry.
402.

Affectar, *Freighted*, Ra. Entr. 409.

Agistare,

Agistare, Agistamentum, To Agist, an Agistment, Spel.26.

Agreare, Agreementum, to Agree, an Agreement, Spel.26.Lex.5.

Aisiammentum, An Easment, Spel.27. Lex.48. Reg. 165.

Aldermaninus, an Alderman, Spel. 28.

Altaragiū, Altarage, Spel.32.Lex.6.

Allottar, allotted, Ra.Entr.447.

Altare, Altacō, to Alter, an Altering, Ra.Entr.413. Co.Lit.357. 1 Co.109.

Amerciammentum, Amerciar, an Amercement, Amerced. Spel.34. Pry.53.

Amortizare, Amortizacō, to Amortize, an Amortization. Spel.34.Lex.7. Ra.Entr.68. 137.

Amotibilis, Removeable, Brac. 12. sepe.

Anchoragium, Anchorage, Lex.7.

Apparentia, idem quod comparentia, an appearance, Ra.Entr.347. Doctor and Stu.30.

Apparella, decrements in Commons, Vet. Entr.240.

Appellum, appellare, an Appeal, to Appeal. Brac.140.

Appellans, appellat, an Appellant, an Appellee. Spel. 42. appellacō. Co.Litr.287.

Appendiciū, a dependance, an addition, Mon. 553, 555, 606. Apptinentia, 2 Mon.588.

Apporconāre, apporconamentum, to apporportion, an apporportionment, Lex.8.

Apprenticius, an Apprentice. Spel.43. Pry.13.

Apprentisagiū, an Apprenticeship, Spel. 64. Apprenticiamentum, 2 Fo.11.

Appropriacō, appropriare, an appropriation, or impropriation, appropriate, Lex.8. Appropriantiis, 1 Mon.

942. Appropriamentum, 37 Ass. 17.

Approbator, approbare, *an Approver, to approve*, Lex. 8. v. Probator.

Appruare, appruamentum, *to improve, an improvement*, Reg. 8. Lex. 8. 2 Mon. 254.

Decime de araciis equorum, *of the Races (or breed) of Horses*, 2 Mon. 967.

Aranatus, aranamentum, *Araigned, an Araigment*, 2 Inst. 48. *to arrain an Assize*, arrainare, aliam, Spel. 21. Ry. 403. bls.

Arbitrator, arbitrium, *an Arbitrator, an award or Arbitrement*, Awardium. Spel. 63.

Archa in clauistro, *an Arch in a Cloyster*, 1 Mon. 933.

Archeria, *Archery*, Co. Lit. 107.

Aretro & insolut. *behind and unpaid*.

Armirarii linearum armiturarum, *Armourers of Linnen Armory. Merchant Taylors of London*. Moo. 576.

Arraiare, arraiamentum, *to array, an array*, Co. Lit. 156. Arraiatores. Lex. 9.

Arrestat, rectatus, *suspected, accused*, Spel. 53.

Arrentare, arrentacó, *To rate a Rate or Rent*, Reg. 252, 254, 255. Ry. 302. Stat. de Marl. ca. 11. Stat. de prerogativa. ca. 7.

Arteragia, *Arterages*, Spel. 53.

Arrestare, arrestum, *to arrest, an arrest*, Reg. 106. Spel. 53, 58. Pry. 73. Arrestare, arrestum, arrestacó, Pry. 21, 24, 27. Spel. 53.

Arrivare, *to arrive*, 1 Co. 28.

Articulare, articulus, *to Article, an Article*, Lex. 9.

Arura, Messura, falcaciones, *Earings or Plowings, Mowings, Reapings*, Brac. 35.

Affaia & Affisa panis, *The Assay and Assise of Bread*. &c. Lex. 10. Ry. 659. Assaiiator cambior, Regis.

Lex.

- Lex. 10.** Affaiare. *Pry. 196.*
Affartum, affartare, *an affart, to affart, Lex. 9.* Carta de foresta. *ca. 4. Ry. 2. 21. 50.* Affarta. tot acre. *1 Mon. 403. 483, 513, 814.* Affartacó. *1 Mon. 585.*
Essartum. *Spel. 240.*
Assemblare, assemblacó, *to assemble, an assembly, or assembling.*
Affisa, *an Affise, Spel. 56.* **Lex. 10.** Affisare measuras, *Ry. 569.* Redditus affise. *2 Mon. 523. 614.*
Assurare, assurancia, *to assure, an assurance, Bri. 16.*
Affecurare. *Reg. 107. Spel. 55. 2. Mon. 653, 659.*
Attachiare, attachlamentum, *to attach, an attachment, Spel. 58. Lex. 12.*
Attemptare, *to attempt, 1 Co. 80.* **Attentare.** *Reg. 40. 41.*
Attincta, *an Attaint, Spel. 58. Lex. 13. Pry. 31. 47.*
Attinctus, *one attainted.*
Attornatus, *an Attorney, Attornatus, Spel. 58.*
Scriptum Attornatoriu, *A Letter of Assorney, Co. Entr. 683.*
Attornare, attornamentum, *to Attorn, an Attornment, Co. Lit. 309. Brac. 41.*
Averagiū. Average. *Spel. 60. Lex. 14.*
Averia, *Cattle, Spel. 60.*
Avifamentum, *advice, Ry. 43. 299. 601. Pry. 85. 230.*
Avifar. *Ry. 303. vide advisare.*

B.

- Baccalaureus artium.** *A Bachelor of Arts. Wale Dicr.*
Baga a Bagg, *Lex. 29. Cow 170. Pry 49. bis.*
Bagea a Badg or Cognizance, *West, licences. 550.*

Baia, *an Haven*. in Dict. *A Bay of Building*, Co. Entr. 707.

Balancea, *A Balance*, Pry. 196. Bilanx, in Dict.

Balliū, *A Bail*, Spel. 69.

Ballivus, Balliva, *A Baily, a Bailiwick*, Spel. 67. Pry. 14. 51. 53.

Balus, *A Bale of goods*, Ra. Entr. 15. Fle. 33.

Bancus, *A Bench*.

Banda Militaris, *A Band of Soldiers*, Spel. 70.

Banna, *Banes of Matrimony*, Ra. Entr. 178. Cow. 33. Lex. 15.

Banneriū, *A Banner*, Spel. 70.

Bannerettus, *A Banneret*, Spel. 71.

Bannitus, Bannicō, *Banished, a Banishment*, Reg. 312. Spel. 73.

Barcaria, *A Sheep-house, Tan-house, or Heatb-house*, Ra. Entr. 69. 697.

Barca, *A Bark*, Spel. 75.

Barellus, *A Barrel*, Ra. Entr. 16. 204. 653. Het. 93. 1 Bul. 126.

Barga, *A Barge*, in Dict. Spel. 73. Bargea. Co. Entr. 536.

Barganizare, bargania, barganizacō, *to bargain, a bargain, a bargaining*.

Baro, *A Baron*, Spel. 76. *A Baronie*, baronia, baronatus, 1 Mon. 851.

Baronettus, *A Baronet*, Spel. 88.

Barra, *A Barr to an Action, the barr of a Court*. Co. Lit. 372. Ra. Entr. 654. Lex. 17. Barrand. Ra. Entr. 619. Barrat Plit Cor 91. q̄ pcludend, p̄clūs.

Barrectator, barratija, *A Barretor, Barratry*, 8 Co. 36. 37. In epistola. Fol. 5.

Bartona, *A Barton*, Spel. 92.

Bassus. lowe. 8 Co. 138.

Bastardus, bastarda, bastardia, *A Bastard, bastardy.*

Lex. 17. Brac. 12. Spel. 93.

Batus, batellus, *A Boat, a little Boat,* Lex 17. Ra. Entr.

3. 2 Mon. 281. 1005. Spelman 931. Batellagin,

1 Mon 754.

Beconagin, *Beconage.* Spel. 94.

Bedellus, bedellaria, *A Bedel, a Bedellary,* Lex. 18.

Ra. Entr. 191. 8 Co. 11. 2 Ra. 73.

Beneficiu beneficiatus, *A Benefice, beneficed, Benefi-*

ciarentur, Ra. Entr. 599.

Billio, *Bullion,* Davis 20.

Billetum, *A Bill or Billet of delivery of a Writ, Stat.*

de Westm. 2. 39. Ry. 121. Fle. 151.

Blada, Corn, tre bladate, Ra. Entr. 561.

Bogetta, *A Budget,* Ra. Entr. 404.

Boscus, *Wood growing, a Wood.* Bosculus, *A little*

Wood. 2 Mon. 239, 242. Lex. 20. Boscaria 2 Mon.

304.

Botha, *A Booth or Stall,* Lex. 21.

Bovata tre. *An Oxgang of Land,* Spel. 104.

Boveria, *An Ox-house,* Lex. 21. 2 Mon. 210. Bova-

rii, *Ox-keepers,* 1 Mon. 1021.

Bovicus, *A Bullock.*

Breve, *A Writ,* Spel. 104.

Brocagin, *Brocade,* Fo. 162. Brocarii, *Brokers,* Lex.

21. Broccator, broctagin, Ry. 593, 597.

Bruera, *Heatb-ground.*

Bullaria aque false, *A Bullery of Salt Water,* Co. Entr.

324. Buollariis, Pry. 180.

Bultellum. bultel. *Refuse of Meal,* Lex. 22.

Bunda, *A bound,* Spel. 102. Lex. 21.

Bundellus, *A Bundle,* Co. Entr. 416. Pry. 49.

Burgagin, *A Burgage,* Ra. Entr. 101. 486.

Burglaria,

Burglaria, *a Burglary*, Spel. 110.
 Burgus, Burgenlis, *a Borough, a Burges*, Lex. 22.
 Burfarius, *a Burfer of a Colledge*.
 Busca, *Hedging-wood*. Reg. 105. bis.
 Butta, *a Bust*. Ra. Entr. 159. 168.

C.

Calcetum, *via calceata, a Cause, a way caused*, Spel. 116.
 Calcifurnitū, *a Lime-kill*. Spel. 116.
 Calendariū, *calendare, A Table or Repertory, to make Repertories*. Ry. 572, 573.
 Calumniare, *calumnia, to challenge, a challenge*, Spel. 116. Co. Lit. 155.
 Cambipartia, *champtie*. Co. Lit. 368. Cambiparticeps, *A Champertor*, Spel. 117.
 Cambiū, *a change*. Lex. 10. Cambire denar. Ry. 527. *litere combitorie*, Pry. 146.
 Camera, *a Chamber*, Spel. 117. Cameralis. 2 Mon. 338.
 Campio, *A Champion*, Spel. 118.
 Canopiū, *A Canopie*, 10 Co. 130.
 Cancellare, *cancellatura, to cancel, a cancelling*. Fle. 426.
 Cappa, *a Cap, Capa, a Cope*. Spel. 137. Cow. 95.
 Capellania, *A Chapelry*. Lex. 26. Capellaria, 1 Mon. 577.
 Capitaneus, *A Captain*, Ra. Entr. 492.
 Capitlm. *A Chapter*. Decanus & capitlm. *A Dean and Chapter*.
 Carcare, *carcar. to freight, freighted*, Ry. 26. 891. 184. Pry. 112. Carcare & discarcare, Ry. 26.
 Caristia, *dearness*, Pry. 376. Ry. 527.

Caruca,

Caruca, carectata, a Cart, a Cart-load, Caruca signa-
ta, a Car-room, 1 Ro. 525.

Carrus, A Car, Coach or Chariot, Ra. Entr. 538. Co.
Entr 526. Lex. 19.

Cariare, cariagium, to carry, a Cariage, Ra. Entr.
115. 538. 2 Mon. 196. 231. Pry. 60.

Cassare, cassaco, to quash, an abatement.

Catalla, Chastels, Spel. 152.

Celda, a Chaldron. v. Measures.

Chacea, chaciare, A Chase, to chase or drive.

Cigninota, A Swon-Mark. 7 Co. 17.

Cirographum finis, the Girograph of a Fine, 5 Co.
39. Girographat. Ry. 19.

Circumhabitantes, near dwellers, Ry. 401.

Civilista, A Civil-Lawyer, Dyer 267.

Clameus, Clamare, A claim, to claim, Spel. 160. Co.
Lit. 107. 291.

Clava, A Mace.

Clerimonia, Priviledge of Clergy, 2 Inst. 635.

Gloca, coclariu, A Clock, A Clock-house, Spel. 160.
2 Mon. 210. Dicr. Glocca.

Coadunaco, an assembling together, 9 Co. 56.

Coseoffati, Joynt-Floffeers. Co. Entr. 217.

Cofera, A Cofer, Ry. 177. cofris, 2 Mon. 473. A Co-
feret, Coferarius, Fle. 78.

Cognitor, cognizatus, A Conusor, a Conussee, Cogni-
zarius, Spel. 273. Cognico, A Cognizance.

Coiso, A Coif, Spel. 99. 162. Lex. 31. Baro de gradu
de la Coife.

Cokettum cokettar, a cocket, coketted, Reg. 279. Pry.
394. Lex. 30.

Collecta ovium, A Flock of Sheep, Reg. 120. Collecta
bladi, an heap of Corn, 1 Mon. 782.

Colonellus, A Colonel, Spel. 219.

Com-

Comfortare, *to comfort*, Ra. Entr. 486. confortare,
1 Mon. 526.

Comitiva Soldarior, *A Band or Troop of Soldiers*,
Co. Entr. 436. Comitativa Star. de malefcoribz in
parcis.

Commenfare, cōmenfacō, *to commence, a beginning*.
Cōmenfalis, cōmenfale, *A Boorder, boord, or dyet*, 2
Mon. 406. Cōmuniarius, Ash. 188. ꝥcōibz, ꝥ
comenfali. Ver. Entr. 240.

Cōmissio, cōmissionarius, *A Commission, a Commissioner*,
Lex. 32.

Cōmunia, pasture, turbarie, estoulior, piscarie, *Common
of Pasture*, turbarie, estovers, piscarie, Lex. 32. Cō-
muniare, *to Common*, Ra. Entr. 539. *A Commoner*,
Cōiarius.

Compassare, *to compass*, Co. Entr. 351.

Concelare, concelamentum, *to conceal, a concealment*,
Fle. 22, 23.

Concernē, concernēd, conc'nat', *to concern, concern-
ing, concerned*.

Conquestus, *A Conquest*, Conquestari, Pry. 413.

Constabularius, *A Constable*, Spel. 170. Lex. 35: Con-
stabularia, constabulariatus, Pry. 71.

Cōtiguatur, *is near*, 2 Mon. 244.

Contrariare, *to do contrary*, Ra. Entr. 531. Co. Lit'.
107.

Contraplacitum, *A Counter-plea*.

Contraveniens, *offending, going against*, Ra. Entr.
467.

Contrivare, *to contrive*, Ra. Entr. 207.

Controfac'e, controscūra, *to counterfeit, a counterfei-
ting*, Ry. 542. West offences, Fol. 115. ter.

Controllamentum, *A controlment*, Contrarotulator,
Controler, Fle. 78.

Con-

- Controrotulus, *A Counter-Roll*, Fle. 173.
 Conveiare, conveiancia, *to convey, a conveyance*, Co.
 Entr. 23.
 Coopura, *A covering, coverture*.
 Coparcenaria, Coparcenary. Coparticeps, *A Coparce-*
ner, Co. Entr. 477. 711.
 Copia. ad copiad, *A Copy, to copy*, Co. Lit. 57. 1 Mon.
 597.
 Copicia, *A Copice*.
 Corda, *A Cord, A String*, 1 Mon. 850. bis. 2 Mon.
 349. Corda ligni. Co. Entr. 36. Arcus five corda,
 Lex. 20.
 Corneriū, Angulus, *A Corner*, 1 Mon. 408, 685, 817.
 2 Mon. 1038.
 Costera maris, *The Sea-coast*, Magna Carta, 23. 10.
 Co. 138. 2 Inst. 38. Spel. 180. Costera Montis.
 1 Mon. 835. sūmitas costere, 1 Mon. 886.
 Cotagiū, Cotarius, Coterellus, *A Cotage, a Cotager*,
 Spel. 180.
 Covina, covinosus, Covin. covinous, *deceitful*, Co.
 Lit. 357. Ra. Entr. 207.
 Cranare, Cranagiū, *to Crane, Cranage*, Ra. Entr. 3.
 Lex. 39.
 Creca, Crecum, *A Creek*, Ra. Entr. 3. Plo. 1. Lex.
 39.
 Crostum, *A Croft*, Spel. 182.
 Cunagiū, *coinage*, 8 Co. 21. Cuneus, Coyn. Cow.
 62. Coinagiū, Plo. 328.
 Cuniculariū, *A Conigree*, Fle. 160.
 Curtilagiū, *A Curtilage*, Spel. 187.
 Curtina, *A Curtin*, Ra. Entr. 152. Fle. 71.
 Custagiū, Custus, *Coshs*, Spel. 188. Reg. 112. Pry.
 49, 50.

Custuma, Custom for Wares, 8 Co.126. 11 Co.98; Spel.188.

Custumaria, tēta, tenentes custumarii; Copyholds, Copyholders, Ra. Entr 131.Co. Entr 645, 657, Custumabilit. Ra. Entr.137.

D.

Damma, A Dam, Spel.44.424.Lex.8.Agger.

Data, the date of a Deed, of a Writ, Brac.188.ter.

Deadvocare, to disavow, Spel.194.

Debatum, A debate, Reg.111:br.judic.173.Spel.194:

Decanus, Decanatus, A Dean, A Deanery, Spel.104.

Decenna, Decennarius, A Tithing, A Tithingman.

Decimacō, decime, Tithing, Tishes, 1 Mon.106.

Declarare, declaracō, to declare, a Declaratiō, 1 Fo. 2.36.208:

Defalta, a default, Reg.Judic.1.

Defesancia, a Defeissance. Co. Entr 147.

Deforciare, deforciator, deforciamentum, to deforce, a deforcior, a deforcement. Lex.42.

Demanda, demandare, a demand, to demand, Pry. 278.Westm. 2.9. Co.Lit.281. Doctor & Stud.57.

Denarata reddit. a penny rent, Reg.1. Denarat olei, a pennyworth of Oyl, Spel.198.

Denizatus, A Denizen, Lex.43.

Departura, departire, a departure, to depart, Co. Entr 295.Ra. Entr.162.

Depasturare, depasturacō, to depasture, a depasturing.

Desponsalia, Marriage.

Devifare, devifum, devifacō, Devifamentum, to devife, a device, Ra. Entr 486. 1 Co.80.

Dimi.

- Dimidiū unius acre, *half an Acre*, dimidia acra, hida, piscaria. 1 Mon. 469, 2 Mon. 641, 643, 968.
- Diracōpare, diracōnementum, *to disprove, a disproof*, Plit' Cor 28: 2 Mon: 26. Spel. 204.
- Discarcare, *to unlade*, Ra. Entr. 3. 409. Lex. 44.
- Disabilitare, *to disable*.
- Disseisire, disseisina, disseisitor, *to disseise, a disseisin, a disseisor*.
- Disparagare, disparagacō, *to disparage, a disparagement*, Spel. 105.
- Disturbare, disturbacō, disturbancia, *to disturb, a disturbance*.
- Divisa, *a bound*, Reg. 157. Dividenda, *a dividend*, Stat. de eschaetor. Ry. 230.
- Divorciū, *Divorce*, Lex. 45.
- A diu, *for a long time*.
- Dola, *a Dole*, Spel. 207. Lex. 46. Dolea. Ry. 185. bis.
- Dominicum, *Demesn*, Spel. 214.
- Donator, donatorius, *a Donor*, Brac. 11, 13, 14: sepe Co. Lit. 123. Donatus, *a Donee*. 2 Co. 13:
- Draparius, *a Draper*, Ry. 294.
- Drana, *A Drain*.

E.

- Ebba, *ad Ebb*. Ebba & Fluctus, Brac. 255. 338. bis. Flument & ebba. Fle. 216. Fluvius & ebba. Fle. 383.
- Effectualis, effectualit', *effectual, effectually*.
- Elargare, elargacō, elargiamentum, *to enlarge, an enlargement*, Reg. 250. 255. bis. 8 Co. 109.
- Emenda, emende, *an amends*, Hill. 4. E. 3. p' lito. 25: 1 Fo. 360, 3. 61 Spel. 230.
- Endurare,

Endurare, to endure, Co. Entr. 205.

Engrallar, ingrailed, 1 Mon. 930.

Enitia pars, the elder sisters part of Lands, Co. Lit'.
166. Kit. 148.

Equitatura, travelling Furniture, Reg. 100. 2 Ro.
160.

Escapia, escapiare, an escape, to escape, Doctor & Stu.
16. 1 Fo. 30. Ra. Entr. 583. Co. Entr. 532.

Escactor, escaeta, an Escbeator, an Escbeat, Pry. 66.
Cow. 102. Spel. 239.

Escurare, to scour.

Escripta, Escripts, Co. Entr. 135. 146.

Esculenta, poculenta, Meat, Drink, Ry. 48.

Eskippare, to ship, Ra. Entr. 409.

Establiamentum, An establishment, Ry. 195.

Estallagiū, An Instalment, 2 Mon. 26. Ry. 333.

Estouia, Estovers, 3 Inst. 229. Spel. 202. Lex. 51.

Estrepamentum, Estreperment, Cow. 104. Spel. 243.

Evidentia, Evidence, Co. Lit'. 283. Lex. 51.

Excambiū, excambire, An Exchange, so exchange. Ex-
cambiator, an Exchanger.

Exclusa, A Sluce, Ra. Entr. 9 Reg. 96. bis. Exclusa-
gia molendini, 1 Mon. 587, 720, 760, 2 Mon. 8.
Emissariū.

Expirare, expiracō, to expire, an expiring or ending.

Exples. esplees, Profits, 6 Co. 58.

Extenta, an Extent, Cow. 107. Lex. 52.

Extorcō, Extorcive, Extorcion, Extorcively. Extorta
pecunia, 1 Ro. 544.

Extractum, extracta, An Estreate, Cow. 105. Ry. 183.
285. Lex. 51. Pry. 30. 216.

F.

Falda, Faldagium, *A fold, faldage*, Spel. 248.
Lex. 53.

Fardella, *A Fardel*, Ra. Entr. 15. Fle. 33. Lex.
53.

Farundella t're, *A farundel, or Fardel of Land*, Plo.
78. Lex. 54.

Felo, feloniam, felonice, *A Felon, Felony, feloniously*,
Spel. 252. Lex. 54.

Fensura, *A Fence*.

Feodum, feodarius, feodi firma, *A Fee, a feodary, a
Fee-farm*, Spel. 263. Lex. 54.

Feoffamentum, feoffator, feoffatus, *A Feoffment, a
Feoffor, a Feoffee*, Spel. 263. Lex. 55. Co. Entr.
484.

Feria, *A Ferry*, Spel. 264. *A Fair*, Spel. 264.

Ferlingata t're. *A quarter of a Yard-Land*, Lex. 55.
Ferdellum t're. Spel. 250. v. Fardel.

Fidelitas, *Fealty*, Spel. 267.

Filare, filaciū, Filazarius, *To file, a file, a filazer*, Spel.
271. Lex. 56.

Filum aque, *The middle of the breadth of a River*,
vis 57. 2 Mon. 209. Ra. Entr. 666.

Finare, *to refine*, Plo. 320.

Finis, *A fine, or concord of Lands*, Spel. 272. Lex. 56.
For an income of Lands, Spel. 273. *For an offence*,
Spel. 273.

Firma, firmarius, ad firmam tradere, *A Farm, a Far-
mer, to let to farm*, Spel. 274.

Flotans, *Floting*, Co. Entr. 536. Pry. 85. Flota navium,
Pry. 118, 121.

Focale, *Fuel*, Pry. 217. Focagium, *Hearth money*, Spel. 301.

Foderum, *Fodder*, Spel. 282. Cow. 117. Foraginū,
Forage, Lex. 57.

Fodera plumbi, *A foder or fother of Lead*.

Fogaginū, *Fog*, Spel. 283. Lex. 57.

Forcia, *force*, Ra. Entr. 73. Cow. 117. 2 Inst. 182.
 Spel. 249.

Foresta, Forestarius, *A Forest, a Forester*, Spel. 286.
 Lex. 58.

Forgea, *A Forge*, Co. Lit. 115. 1 Mon. 884.

Forisfacte, foriscūra, *to forfeit, a forfeiture*, Spel.
 292.

Forma, *A Fourm*, 1 Mon. 951. 2 Mon. 729.

Forpisa, forpisa, *A surprise, surprised*, Lex. 59.

Forstallare, forstallator, *to forestal, a forestaller, for-*
stallamentum, Spel. 294. 2 Ro. 79. Co. Lit. 161;
 Davis 38. Ry. 26. 29.

Fortunare, *to happen*, Co. Entr. 483.

Fossatum, *A Ditch*, Spel. 295.

Framea, *A Frame, fabrica*.

Franchesia, *A Franchise, franchisar*, Dyx 100.

Francus bancus, *free bench*, Brac. 309. francbordus,
 2 Mon. 241. Lex. 60.

Vifus franc pleg. *View of Franc-pledge*, Spel. 296.

Friscus, mariscus friscus, *fresh marsh, terra jacens*
frisca & ad warect, Land lying fresh and fallow,
 Spel. 300. Lex. 60. 163.

Frustrare, *to make void, frustratoria dilacō*, Ra. Entr.
 603.

Furlongus, *A Furlong*, Spel. 302. Lex. 61.

Furniture, *Furniture*, Co. Entr. 13.

G.

- Galo, galona, *A Gallon*, Spel. 305.
 Gaola, gaolarius, *A Jail, a Jayler*.
 Garba, *A Sheaf*.
 Garcio, *A Page*, Spel. 309. Ry. 92. 156, 177.
 Garderoba, *A Wardrobe*, 2 Inst. 265. Ry. 101. Gar-
 derobarius, 2 Inst. 462.
 Garlanda, *A Garland*, Spel. 67.
 Garriū, *A Garter*, Spel. 310.
 Gistum, *Test, Barm*, Spel. 317.
 Gleba, terra glebalis. *Glebe, Glebe Land*, Ra. Entr.
 671. Spel. 318.
 Graduatū, *A Graduate*, 8 Co. 113.
 Grangia, *A Grange*, Spel. 322.
 Grometus, *A Groom*, 1 Co. 29. Valletus. Cow. 132.
 Grossum, grossus, *A groß, gros. sēit ut de grosso,*
grosse arbores, Ry. 408. *grosse naves*, Pry. 85. ven-
 dicō in grosso. Ry. 400.
 Grova, grovetta, *A Grove, a little Grove*, Plo. 269.
 Co. Entr. 111.
 Guarda, Guardianus, *A Ward, a Warden*, Cow. 128.
 Spel. 324.
 Guerra, *War. modo guerrino, in Warlike manner*,
 Ry. 246, 253. Spel. 314. Pry. 61. *Castrum de*
guerra, Ry. 431.
 Guilda, *A Guild or fraternity*, 8 Co. 125.
 Gunna, *A Gun*, Spel. 101. Pace Regis, 36.
 Guttera, *A Gutter*, Ra. Entr. 129. Reg. 187, 199.
 5 Co. 100. Guttura. Ra. Entr. 10. Co. 141.

H.

Haia, *A Quickset-Hedge*, Reg. 105. bis. Spel. 128.

Hamlettum, hamleta, *a Hamlet*, Spel. 330.

Hanapium, *An hamper*, Cow. 135. Spel. 331. Lex. 30.

Harepipa, *an Harepipe*, Ra. Entr. 405.

Haspa, *An bass*, Co. Lit. 48. Spel. 331. Brac. 40.

Hatchettus, *An Hatebet*, 4 Inst. 313.

Heraldus, *An Herald*, Spel. 336.

Herbagiū, *Herbage*, Spel. 346. Ra. Entr. 541.

Herciare, *To Harrow*, Lex. 68.

Hereditas, *an inheritance*, Hereditamenta, *Hereditaments*.

Heriotum, *An Heriot*, Cow. 135. 8 Co. 103.

Harnesia, harnesia, *Harness*, Fnbr. 94. Ry. 302. Fle. 78. Pry 21.

Hida tre, *An Hide of Land*, hidagiū, Spel. 352.

Hitha, *An Hyth*, Lex. 70.

Homagiū, *Homage*, Spel. 356. Cow. 138.

Housbote and Heybote, Brac. 407. v. int' direccōnes ad p'stitand. Scripta.

Hundredum, hundredarius, *an hundred, an hundreder*, Spel. 364. Reg. 178.

Husbandria, *Husbandry*, Ra. Entr. 162. 421. Dyer 35.

Hustingus, *An Husting*, Spel. 369.

Hutesiū & clamor, *Hue and Cry*, Spel. 370. Cow. 141. Lex. 70.

I.

Jampnum, *Furze or Gorse*, Lex. 70. Jampnor, *of Furze*.

Im-

- Imbecillare, *to imbecil*, Ra. Entr. 186, 446. Plo. 118.
 Imbreviare, *to reduce into Schedules or writing*, Co.
 Lit. 155. 3 Inst. 228. Imbreviare, Spel. 373.
 Impannellare, *to impanel*.
 Imparcare, *to impound*, imparcamentum, 1 Mon. 119.
 Imparcamentum, Spel. 373.
 Imperpetuum, *for ever*.
 Impetere, *impetico, to impeach, an impeachment, or*
bindrance, Pry 34, 35.
 Implementa, *Implements*.
 Implacitare, *to implead, to sue*.
 Impollonare, *to poison*, 2 Inst. 634.
 Importancia, *importance*, Co. Entr. 204.
 Imposterum, *hereafter*.
 Imprisa, *an enterprise*, Ry. 267, 287. Interprisa. Ra.
 Entr. 467.
 Imprisonare, imprisonamentum, *to imprison, an im-*
prisonment.
 Includere, *inclausura, to inclose, an inclosure*.
 Incombrare, incombrancia, *to incumber, an incum-*
brance, 1 Ro. 536. Incumbramentum, Brac. 261, 392.
 Incrochiare, *to incroach*, Spel. 375. Cow. 143.
 Incurramentum, *an incurring*, Ry. 204, 205.
 Indebitatus *indebted*.
 Indefesibilis, *indefesible*, Co. Entr. 64, 83.
 Indensus, *undefended*, Lex. 71.
 Indentura, *An Indenture*.
 Indictare, indictamentum, *to indict, an indictment*,
 Spel. 375. Flk. 30. Lex. 49.
 Indistingibilis, *not distrainable*, 2 Inst. 492.
 Indivisum, *held in common, not divided*, Lex. 71.
 Infossatus, *ditched in*, 1 Mon. 474.
 Ingrossare, ingrossator, *to ingross, an ingrosser*, Cow. 145.
 Spel. 382. Lex. 30.

Inlagacō, inlagatus, *inlacing, inlaved*, Brac. 131, 421. Spel. 382.

Inquestum, inquisicō, *An Inquest, an Inquisition*, 8 Co. 108.

Instaurum, instauramentum, *A Stock, a Stocking*, Fle. 157. 159. 1 Mon. 548. 924. 112. 604. Instaurata terra Brac. 87. instaurare, Fle. 164.

Intantum, *So much, so far*, Reg. 94. 97. sepe. 106. Intantum. Reg. 92. 94.

Intercōmunicare, *to intercommon*.

Interpugnare, *to fight together*, Ry. 156.

Invadiare, invadiacō, *to Mortgage, a Mortgaging*, 1 Mon. 478. Ry. 272. Glan. 79. Lex. 73.

Inventarium, *An Inventory*, Cow. 146. Ry. 148. Lex. 73. Inventoriū, Fle. 159.

Investitura, investire, *An investiture, to invest*, Cow. 146. Spel. 385. Investacō, West Sess. 563.

Jocalia, *Jewels*, Pry. 142. 160. Ra. Ent. 486. Fle. 341.

Involutare, involtacō, *involumentum, to enrol, an enrolling, an enrolment*, Cow. 145. Spel. 387.

Junctura, *A Joynure*, Cow. 146. Lex. 73.

Jurata, *A Jury*, Cow. 147. Spel. 397. Lex. 73.

K

Kais, caligum, *A Key, keye*, Ry. 400. Spel. 419. Lex. 75.

Kidellus, *A Kidder, a Kid*, 38. Mag. Carta, cap. 23. Spel. 410. Lex. 75.

L.

- Laborarius, *A Labourer*, Oparius.
 Landa, *A Lawnd or open Field*, Lex. 77. Fle. 90. Ry.
 636. Launda, 2 Mon. 969.
 Lasta, *A Last*, Spel. 426. Pry. 25.
 Lesura, *A Leafowe*, 1 Fo. 144.
 Leta, *A Leet*, Reg. 134. Spel. 431.
 Levabilis, *leviable*, Ra. Entr. 513. *A leavy*, lewina.
 Levella, *A Level*, Co. Entr. 293.
 Libellus, *A Libel*, Lex. 80.
 Librata, *A pound-weight*.
 Liberatura, *A Livery*, Cow. 162. Spel. 445. Libera-
 ta. West. Indisements, 183.
 Ligeus, ligeancia, *A Liege-man, allegiance*, Spel. 448.
 Lex. 8. Co. postm. 2.
 Lista, *A List*, Spel. 119. 449.
 Logia, *A Lodge*, 1 Mon. 759. 880. 2 Mon. 610.
 Lodgia, Co. Entr. 71.
 Loppar, *Lopped*, Flo. 469. Ra. Entr. 490.

M.

- Macremin, *Timber*, Co. Lit. 53. Lex. 81.
 Mahernium, mahenuare, *A maim, to maim*, Cow. 164.
 Co. Lit. 126. Mutilare.
 Manin, domus Manalls, *A Manor, a Manor-house*,
 Cow. 166. 2 Mon. 348.
 Mansum, Mansura, *A dwelling*, Cow. 167. Ra. Entr.
 610. Reg. 165. 1 Mon. 529. 598. Mancones. 1
 Mon. 523. 330.
 Manutener, manutentia, manutentor, *to main-
 tain*,

- tain, maintenance, a maintainer, Lex. 83. Ry. 600.
 Ra. Entr. 24.
 Marcare, to take by reprisal, 2 Ro. 185. Marchiare, to
 march, Ra. Entr. 413.
 Marchie Wallie, the Marches of Wales, Cow. 168,
 Lex. 21. Pry. 33.
 Marlera, Marle, Carta de foresta, Ra. Entr. 696, 697.
 Marlia, Reg. indic. 23, 25. tra marlanda, vel melio-
 randa, 1 Mon. 722.
 Masca, A Masque, 1 Fo. 89.
 Medius, mesne, mean.
 Menialis serviens, A menial servant.
 Memorandum, memoranda, Be it remembred, remem-
 brances, Remembrancie.
 Menestralus, A Minstrel, Co. Lit. 59. 94. Ry. 553.
 Fle. 81.
 Mera, A Meer, Spel. 425. Lex. 21.
 Mercatum, A Market, Cow. 169.
 Mercator, m̄candiza, m̄cimonia, m̄catura, m̄candizare,
 A Merchant, Merchandize, Wares, Trading, to
 Trade.
 Merceria, Mercery, Pry. 197. Mercerus, A Mercer.
 Messuagiu, A Messuage, Co. Lit. 56.
 Minera, minetarius, a Mine, a Miner, 2 Inst. 578.
 Minerarius, 2 Ro. 547.
 Mise, Costs, Cow. 174. Lex. 86.
 Misprico, A Misprision.
 Misteriu, A Mystery, a Trade.
 Mixtillo, Maslin, or Maslin. Wheat and Ry.
 Mora, Moorish ground.
 Morina, The Murrain, Fle. 169.
 Morcellatim, by Morsels.
 Mortgagiu, A Mortgage, Ra. Entr. 3. Co. Entr. 114.
 Co. Lit. 205. Morganizand. Ra. Entr. 4.
 Moss-

Moffetum, *Mossy-ground*. Mossa, *A Moss*, 2 Mon. 632.
636.

Multura, *Toll for Greist*, Reg. 153. 127. Lex. 88.

Mulctura, Ra. Entr. 9.

Murdrum, *murdritor*, *murderare*, *Murder*, *a Murderer*,
to murder, Ra. Entr. 11. Cow. 177. Brac. 134. Cow.
84. Co. Entr. 24.

Mustrum, *mustracō*, *A Muster*, *Mustering*.

N.

Nimietas ponderis, *too much weight*, Reg. 100.

Noca t're, *A nook of Land*, 2 Mon. 254. bis. 331.

Noka t're, Lex. 90.

Noctuatim, *Nightly*, *night by night*, West. Indict-
ments, 239.

O.

Ora, *Oar*, 2 Inst. 579. Ura.

P.

Paccum m'erie, *A Pack of Mercery Wares*, Pry. 197.

Comitatus Palatinus, *A County Palatine*, Spel. 188.

Palus, *A Pale*, Pry. 383. Ra. Entr. 646. Palidm, *parci*,
2 Mon. 420.

Palmata, *An handful*, Lex. 93.

Panellum Jur. *A Pannel of Jurors*, Lex. 93.

Pandoxator, *Pandoxatorium*, *A Brewer*, *a Brewer's*.

Parcellare, *to parcel out*, Ra. Entr. 2.

Parcus, *parcarius*, *A Park*, *a Powl*, *the Keeper of a*
Park. Ra. Entr. 75. plita Cor. 18. Star de ma-
lefcōrits. in parcis. Pynfolda. Lex. 119. titlo. Stray.

Par.

- Pardonare**, pardonacō, *to pardon, a pardon.*
Passare, passagium, *to pass, a passage, Co. Entr. 521.*
Brac. 163.8. Co. 46. Ry. 258. 344. Lex. 94. passa-
gium ultra aquam, A Ferry, Reg. 2. Fubr. 191.
Pasturacō, depasturacō, *pasturare, depasturare, a pa-*
sturing, to depasture.
Pavilo, *A Pavilion, Pry. 126. sepe.*
Pegasus, *A Post-horse, Noy, 114.*
Performare, pformacō, *to perform, a performance.*
Perquirere, pquisicō, pquisitum, pquilitor, *to purchase,*
a purchase, a purchaser.
Pertinentia, *an appurtenance, Brac. 38. 1 Mon. 555.*
586. ter.
Picagiu, *Picage.*
Pigniculum, *A Pigniel, Fo. 144 Lex. 96.*
Pillorium, *A Pillory, Stat. de Collistrigio. Vet. Intr.*
107. Pilloria. Ra. Entr. 359, 540. Pilloralis, Brac.
101. Co. Lit. 287.
Pipa de allome, *A Pipe of Allome, Ra. Entr. 557.*
1 Bul. 126. Lex. 30.
Placea tre, *A place of Land, Ra. Entr. 145, 155, 539,*
618. Placea prati, 1 Mon. 179. 2 Mon. 419. Pla-
cea bosci, 2 Mon. 310. locis & placeis, Co. Entr. 93,
Reg. indic. 83.
Placitare, placitum, pñtacō, *To plead, a plea, plead-*
ing.
Platea, *A Street, 2 Instr. 38.*
Plegius, *A Surety, a Pledge, Plegium, plegiacō. Sure-*
ty-ship, Lex. 97. Ra. Entr. 467. Reg. 158, 180.
Contra vadim & plegiu Brac. 156. ter. vadim &
Plegios Brac. 156. 157.
Plevina, *Plevin, plevion, Lex. 97. 109. pñm. Cor.*
45. Brac. 365. bis.

- Pola, *A Pole, or Perch*, Lex. 46.
 Pondagium, *Poundage*, Davis 7.
 Pontagium, *Portage*, 8 Co. 46. Ry. 252. 303. 336.
 Porteria, *the place of Porter*, 8 Co. 47.
 Portgrevius, *A Portreve*, Spel. 68.
 Postdiffeſſa, *Post-diſſeiſin*.
 Potagium, *Pottage*, Lex. 83.
 Practizare, *to practice*, 1 Co. 80.
 Prebenda, *prebendarius, A Prebend, a Prebendary*, Lex. 98. *Prebenda, Provender*, ibm.
 Precaria, *A days work*, Lex. 99. Brac. 160.
 Preferamentum, *Preferment*, Co. Entr. 39. *prefermentum*, 1 Co. 78. *preferencia*, Co. Entr. 664. 1 Co. 161.
 Preficco dici, *The preſcription or aſſigning of a day*.
 Prelacia, *Prelacy*, 14 H. 4. 10.
 Preſidens, *A Preſident*, Ra. Entr. 443.
 Prepoſitus ppoſiture, *The Provost of a Provostſhip*, 2 H. 5. 9.
 Prerogativa, *Prerogative*, Lex. 99.
 Preſcripcio, *Preſcription*, Lex. 100.
 Presbiteratus, *Presbitary*, Elc. 211.
 Priſa, *A drift of Cattel; depaſturing in a Common*, Ra. Entr. 578. *Prise, or taking*, Priſagium, Lex. 100.
 Principaliu, *An Hair-Loom*, Lex. 67.
 Priſona, *prisonarius, imprisonamantum, A Priſon, a Priſoner, imprisonment*.
 Prodicionalit, *Reasonably*, Reg. 102.
 Propars. ppartia, *a pourparty of Lands held by parceners*, Lex. 91. Ra. Entr. 447, 515, 516, 517.
 Proportionalis, *proportionable*, Co. Entr. 5. *proportionare, to proportion*, Ry. 52.
 Prorogaco, *prorogar, A Prorogation, prorogued*, Ry. 21.
 Proſtrare, *To throw down*.

Proviso, *provided*, 1 Co. 109.

Pulletria, *Poultry*, Computatorin in Pulletria, *the Poultry-Compter*, Co. Entr. 345.

Purportans, *purports*, *purporting*, *a purport*, Co. Entr. 196. 35. 1 Mon. 754.

Purprestura, *a purpresture*, Ra. Entr. 135. Co. Lit. 277.

Purprisā, purprisum, *A purprise*, purprisā & usurpacō. Ra. Entr. 533.

Q.

Quarentena t're, *a quarentine*, *a quantity of Land of forty perches*, 1 Mon. 313. 2 Mon. 547. 555. quarentena mulieris, Lex. 104. Brac. 60. Stat de Merton.

Quatera, *A Quarr*, Reg. 105. 1 Mon. 707. 811. 2 Mon. 281. 252.

Quartind, quartialis, *a quarter*, *quarterly*, Quartiatu, Spel. 51.

Quominus potuerunt, *so that they could not, or might the less*, Reg. 106.

R.

Rata, *A Rate*, Ratum, Dyer 82. Ratando. Ra. Entr. 505.

Ratihabitio, *A confirmation*, Co. Lit. 301.

Receptamentum, *a receiving*, *entertaining*, *or barbouring*, Reg. 80. 2 Inst. 645. Brac. 157. Fle. 57. Receptare. West Indictments, 81.

Rechaciare, *so drive forth again*.

Recognicō, *A Recognizance*. Recognitor, *a Conusor*. Parat sacro Recognoscere, *ready to try*, Assia venit, *recognitura*.

Recom.

- Recompensare, *to recompence*, Ra. Entr. 12. *Recompensacō, a recompence.*
- Rectatus, *arrestatus, charged with an offence*, Lex. 9. Ry. 85. Rettum, rectatus, Reg. 77. 83. Flin. 130. 2 Inst. 42. 151. 1 Mon. 763.
- Redisseiā, *A Redisseisin.*
- Refeoffare, *to reinfeoffe*, Co. Entr. 291.
- Refullum aque, *an overflow of water*, Fle. 268. 2 Mon. 913.
- Regalia, *Royalties*, Ra. Entr. 468. Pry. 146.
- Regardum, rewardum, *a reward*, 3 Bul. 91. Regardum Foreste, *A regard of a Forest*, Ry. 2. 24. 651. Rewardum foreste, Ry. 2. 1 Mon. 513. 2 Mon. 631. Regardans, *regarding*, West indict. 239.
- Registrarius, regitrum, *A Register, the Register*, Lex. 108.
- Regratarius, *A Regrator*, Stat. de Collistrigio, Ry. 248. Regratiana, Pry. 181.
- Remanere, *A remainder*, Co. Lit. 49. Remanentibus, 1 Co. 109. 2 Co. 11. dare ad remanentiam, *to give in perpetuity.*
- Remediare, *to remedy*, Reg. 10. remediare. Ra. Entr. 24.
- Remembrancia, *A remembrance.*
- Rengi stamellorū, carnificum, *Ranges of Butchers Stalls*, 1 Mon. 113. Rengia tre, 1 Mon. 515.
- Rentale, *A rental*, Ra. Entr. 209. Co. Entr. 136.
- Repassaginū, *Repassage*, Ra. Entr. 335.
- Repellacō, *A repealing*, Co. Entr. 204. Repellum, repellar, 2 Mon. 702.
- Replegiare, *A Replewin*, Replegiamentum, Reg. 180. *to be reprevied*, replegiari.
- Reportare, *to report*, Ra. Entr. 14. Ry. 259. Pry. 420. Reportus, *A Report*, Cow. 226. Dyer 166.

Reprisal, *A reprise, & deduction*, Lex. 110. **Reprisale**,
A Reprisal, Cow. 226. 10 Co. 133.

Residentia, *resiantia*, *residere*, *Residence*, *to reside*, Lex.
 110. Cow. 227. **Rescantia**, Brac. 337, 338. 1 Mon.
 577. **Resians**, Plo. 119.

Rescussus, *A rescue*, Lex. 109. Co. Lit. 160.

Resortare, *To resort*, West Indictments, 199. **Resor-**
tiebatur jus, *The right did resort, as from Uncle to*
Nephew, Ra. Entr. 29. bis.

Restaurus equorum, *A breed or store of Horses*, Ry. 253.
v. staurus.

Retallum, *Retail*, **Retallia**, Reg. 184. Ry. 400.

Retinentia, *A Retinue*, Pry. 309.

Retirare, *To retire*, West Indictments, 74.

Retornare, *retornum*, *To return, & return.*

Revella, *Revels*, 1 Fo. 89.

Riffura, *Riffing*, *plita* Cor. 79. Brac. 144.

Riga, *A ridge*, Lex. 111.

Rima, *A Rime*, Lex. 111.

Riotum, *A Riot*, Cow. 230. Pace Rs. 30. **Riotum**,
 Keil. 194. Pace Rs. 26. **Riotose & Routose** Pace
 Rs. 30.

Riparia, *The Bank of a River, or the River it self*, 2
 Inst. 30. 477, 478. 2 H. 4. 8. Pry. 185. bis. 383.

Roba, *A Robe*, Brac. 60.

Roboria, *A Robbery*. **Roberia**, Reg. 272. Co. Lit. 288.
 Dyer 213. **Robbator**, *A Robber*, *crimes de ley*. Cow.
 84. **Roberatores**, Ry. 178. **Robbauit**, Pry. 153. Brac.
 102, 112.

Rogus, *A Rogue*, Lex. 112.

Romea, *A Room*.

Rotulus, *A Roll*, Lex. 112. **Irrotulare**, *to enrol*.

Routum, *A Rout, an unlawful assembly*, Keil. 194.
 Pace Reg. 26.

Rossi-

Roffinū, *Rosin*, Dyer 75.
 Rubbosa, *Rubbig*, Pry. 415. bis.
 Russetum, *Russet*, 2 Mon. 377. Russator, *pannor*,
 Mag Car. c. 25. 2 Inst. 41.

S.

Salsariū, *A Salt seller*, 2 Mon. 666.
 Sappum, *Sapp*, Fle. 163. Succus.
 Scandalum *Slander*. Scandalizare, *to slander*.
 Scarletum, *Scarlet*, Pry. 25.
 Scavaginū, *scavage*, a kind of Toll, Cow. 234.
 Scire facē, *to cause to know*. Sciri. 2 Inst. 473. Ry.

52.

Scituatus, *scitus*, *scituated*.
 Scitus, *A Scite*, Lex. 117.
 Scota, *A Scot*, 1 Mon. 413. 1006. Scottare, 1 Mon.
 666.

Scutaginū, *Escuage*.
 Seasonabile tempus, *Seasonable time*, Ra. Entr. 667.
 Seisonis, 1 Mon. 164.
 Sectare, *secta*, *to sue*, a *suit*, Secta molendini, *suit to*
a Mill, Secta thiron, 2 Mon. 660. Secta prisone,
fewettum prisone, Ra. Entr. 337. Secta ad Cur.
Suit of Court.

Securare, *securantia*, *to secure*, an *assurance*, Co. Entr.
 30.

Seilina, *seilitus*, *seilure*, *Seisin*, *seised to seise*, *disseisina*, a
disseisin, *post disseisina*, a *post disseisin*.

Selda, *A Stall*, *Sbed*, or *Shop*, Lex. 114. Shopa, five
 Selda, Ra. Entr. 558. Selio, *A Selion*.

Sema piscinū, *A seme of Fish*, v. numbers.

Semoventia, *things moving alone*, 2 Mon. 511. *some*
Watches are called movements.

Sen-

Sententiare, *To sentence*, Ra. Entr. 413,

Sepalis, *several*.

Sequestrare, sequestrum, sequestracō, *to sequester*, a *sequestring*, 2 Inst. 624.

Serviens ad legem, *A Serjeant at Law*.

Sewera, *A Sewer*, Cow. 240. 10. Co. 143. Lex. 115.

Shippare, *to Ship*, 2 R. 3. 11.

Shira, *A Shire*, Lex. 116. Capitla itinīs, Cow. 240. 264.

Shopa, *A Shop*, 10 Co. 133. Lex. 116.

Signetum Regis, *the Kings Signet*, Ra. Entr. 443. 2
An. 120. Signettum, Pry. 36.

Siligo, *Rye*.

Simulcum, simul cum. unacum, una cum, *together with*.

Soca, *A Soke*, Socagiū, Socage, Lex. 117.

Solarinū, *A Solar, or upper room*, a *Garret*, Lex. 117.

Sollatrinū, 10 Co. 133. Co. Entr. 377.

Soldarius, *A Soldier*, Ra. Entr. 493. Co. Entr. 436.

Solicitor, *A Solicitor*, Lex. vii.

Stalla, *A Stall*, Ra. Entr. 667. Lex. 118. Stallum, 1
Mon. 657. Stallaginū, *Stallage*, Lex. 118. Cow. 245.

Standarda, *A Standard*, Ry. 555, 568, 569. Standardum. Spel. 71. Pry. 24. Fle. 71.

Stapula, stapulum, *A Staple for Wares*, Cow. 245. Lex. 118. Statutum stapule, Reg. 151, 152.

Staurus, *A store or stock*, 2 Cro. 567. 1 Mon. 944.

Sticca anguillarū, *a stick of Eels*, 1 Mon. 137 329.

Sticcus, 2 Mon. 815.

Straminari, *To be covered with Straw*, Fle. 164.

Strata, *A Street*, Reg. 98.

Stubula, *Stubble*, Fle. 162, 166.
 Stuffura, *Stuffing*, Ver. intr. 228.
 Subboscus, *underwood growing*.
 Breve de Subpena, *A Writ of Subpena, Doctor and*
Stu. 48.
 Suera, *sewera, A Sewer*, Lex. 116. 10. Co. 141.
 Sūmagiū, *An Horseload*, Rol. 103. Cow. 250. Pry.
 184. Ry. 104, 105. Lex. 114, 120.
 Supedificiū, *An over-building*, 2 Mon. 242.
 Suptunica, *An over-coat*, Reg. 93.
 Supvisor, *supvisor, A Surveyor, a Survey*.
 Supplufagiū, *Surplusage*, Cow. 251.

T.

Tallagiū, *Tallage*, Cow. 253. Ry. 254. Lex. 122.
 Tallia, *A Tally*, Cow. 258. Ry. 450. Pry. 7. Lex. 122.
 133. Contratallia, Ry. 450. Pry. 571.
 Talliū, *talliare, An Entail, to entail*, Cow. 99, 253.
 Ry. 110, 248. Lex. 122.
 Tamdiu, *As long as*, Reg. 92. Quamdiu.
 Tannarius, *A Tanner*, Ra. Entr. 602. Tannare, *to Tann*.
 Reg. 602. Ry. 27. Tannaria, *A Tanners craft*,
 Tanno de bolco, 1 Mon. 507, 508.
 Tappa, *A Tapp*, 2 Mon. 746. Lex. 20.
 Taltare vinum, *To tast Wine*, Ry. 295. Pry. 196.
 Tassum, *A Cock, or heap*, Lex. 122. Fenu in tassis,
 Reg. 94, 96, 102. Tassari, Fle. 162.
 Taxa, taxacō, *A Tax, a taxing*, Lex. 122. 1 Mon.
 976. Taxatores, Ry. 250.
 Tenentia, *A Tenancy*, Ry. 219, 376. Tenura, *A Te-*
nure. Tentio, *an holding*. Tenatura, 2 Mon. 141.
 Tentoria mēcatoria, *Merchants Tents*, 1 Mon. 987.
 Terminarius, *A Termor, a Lessee*, Reg. 197.
 Tetraria, *Terriers*, Co. Entr. 146.

Territoriū, *A Territory*, 1 Mon. 500. 594. 2 Mon. 99. 132.

Theolonijū, Toll. 8 Co. 96. Ry. 11. 13. 48. 195.

Theſauraria, *A Treasure-house*, Ry. 96. Domus theſauraria.

Tillagiū, *Tillage*.

Minera tinnēi, *A Mine of Tin*, Flo. 319.

Domus tipularia, *A Tipling-house or Alehouse*.

Tithinga, *A Tithing*, 2 Inſt. 73. Decenna.

Todda, *A Todd*, 1 Bul. 131.

Toftum, *A Toft*, 10 Co. 133.

Tolnetum, Toll, 8 Co. 46. Lex. 125. Ry. 10. 16. 127.

Tolta, *A Tolt*, 1 Mon. 763. Lex. 125.

Tonna, *A Tunn*, 2 Mon. 528. Tonnagiū, Lex. 127.

Toppare arbores, *to top Trees*, Flo. 469. Ra. Entr. 490.

Torcherus, *A Torch*, 4 Co. 98. Torticius, Fle. 709.

Tortum fac'e, *to do wrong*, Co. Lit. 158. Tortitudo, 1 Mon. 580.

Tracea, *A Trace, or Traſt*, Brac. 106. bis.

Ex tranſverſo, *Ripe*, Ry. 252. vie. 1 Cro. 302. Vallis, 649. Aque Reg. 95. Ra. Entr. 616. *Croſs the Bank, Way, Vallie, Water*, Eundo in tranſverſo uſq; ad 2 Mon. 425.

Trava bladi. *A Thrave of Corn*, 2 Mon. 391. 1 Mon. 985.

Traviſia, *A Tranſverſe*.

Trenchea, *A Trench*, Ra. Entr. 441. Reg. 127. 252. 10 Co. 143. Trenchia, Fo. 369. 1 Mon. 911.

Treſſoria mulierū, *Womens Treſſels*, Fle. 79.

Treſtoria, *Treſſels*, Fle. 79.

Triare, triacō, triator, *To try, a Tryal, a trier*, Spel. 204. Doct^r and Stu. 20.

Tri-

- Trimestre spaciū, *Three Months space*, Ry.299.
 Tumbrellum, *A Tumbrel*, Ra.Entr.540. Cow.265.
 Turba, turbaria, *A Turf, turbary*, Co.265. Ry.339.
 Ra.Entr.540. Cōia turbarie, *Common of turbarie*,
 Turbagiū, Lex.127. 1 Mon.632.
 Turnū Vic, *the Sheriff's turn*, Cow.265. Keil.76.

V.

- Vaccaria, *A Cow-house*, Cow.267. Ry.341. 1 Mon.
 527.
 Vadiū, *Suretyship, or security*, Reg.93. Ra.Entr.59.
 Ry.247. Vadius, *A Surety*, Ra.Entr.561. 4 Co.6.
 Vadiare, *to wage, as Vadiare legem, vel libacōnem*
audior. Vadiū, *Wages, avails*, Pry.65.
 Valectus, *A Groom*, Reg.161. Valletus, Cow.133.
 Valettus, 2 Inst.509.
 Valentia, *Value*.
 Valibilis, *valuable*, Vet.intr.185.
 Vastum, *Wast*.
 Velvetum, *Velvet*, Ra. Entr. 3.
 Venaria parci, *The Game of a Park*, Ra. Entr. 75.
 Venella, *A Lane*.
 Ventriticum molendinū, *A Windmil*, v.
 Veredictum, *A Verdict*.
 Verificare, *ūificacō, to aver, an averment*, Co. Lit.
 362.
 Vestura t're, *the Crop or profits of Land*, Vestitura
 bosci, 1 Mon.780.
 Viagiū, *A Voyage*, Reg.191. Pry.85. 121. 2 Mon.
 367.
 Vicinetum, *The Neighbourhood*, Cow.238.268. Co.
 Lit'.155. 11 Co.25. Brac.73.

Victualarius, *A Victualer*, Lex. 130. Vitellarius, Vittellaco. Ra. Entr. 211.

Victualia, *Victuals*.

Viculus, *A little Street*, 1 Mon. 138.

Villula, *A little Village*, 1 Mon. 599. 630. 2 Mon. 610.

Vintenarius, *A Vintner*, Stat. de collistrigio.

Viridarius, *A Verderor*, Co. 168. 1 Mon. 574.

Virgatores, *Yergers*, Lex. 129.

Vivarium, *A Fishpond or Warren*, Lex. 130. 2 Inst. 100.

U.

Umpirator, *An Umpire*.

Unciata, *an ounce Weight*, 1 Mon. 708.

Ura plumbea, *Lead-Oar*.

Ulagium, *An Usage*, 1 Mon. 502. 978. 2 Mon. 1016.

Uluagiud, 1 Mon. 504. 981.

Utlagare, utlagaria, *to ulaw, an ulawry*. Utlagaco. Plita. Cor. 18. Lex. 131.

Utterare, *to utter*.

W:

Waga, *A Weigh*, Spel. 226. Lex. 134.

Waivaria, *A Wayver*, Femina waiviata, *A Woman waived*, Reg. 132, 133. 277.

Waivud, *A Waife*, 2 Inst. 163. Brac. 8. bona waiviata, *goods waived, waife*, Stray. 1 Co. 29.

Wallia, *Wales*, Wallensica. Davis 35.

Wallia, *A Wall*, Reg. 92. 108. 127. 5. Co. 100. Ry. 548. Wallatur fossato. Fle. 313.

Wapentagiū, *A Wapentage*, 2 Inst. 99. Wapentagiū,
Cow. 277.

Warantizare, warantia, *to warrant, a warranty*, 2 Inst.
137. Ry. 92. Co. Lit. 383. Lex. 131.

Warda in Civitate, *A Ward*. Warda de guerra. Pry.
139. Warda Castri: Castlegard,

Warrantum, *A Warrant*.

Warectum, *Fallow*, Co. Lit. 5. Lex. 133. era jacens
frisca & ad warectum, tempus warectandi, *time of
fallowing*. Fle. 162.

Warennā, *A Warren*, Reg. 109. 93. 9V. 110. Waren-
narius, *A Warrenner*. Plita. Cor. 140. Stat de ma-
lefact in parcis. Warennat. Ry. 129.

Wepon voc^o *A Bill*, Ra. Entr. 384.

Wharfa, *A Wharf*, 1 Co. 19. Co. Entr. 536. Lex.
134.

Wilda Suffex, *The Wild of Suffex*, Hob. 266.
Walda.

Woodwardus, *A Woodward*.

Wreccum, *Wreck*. Cow. 285. 5 Co. 106. 2 Inst. 167.
Bona wreccata, 5 Co. 106.

Y:

Yarda, *A Yard*. Co. Entr. 377:

Formality of Writing.

I Advise young Clerks to observe the formality of Writing Latin words; not to write that short which should be written at length, nor that at length, which should be written short. As, quam quod, for which, or what, are not to be written at length. Quod, for that, to be written short, qđ. Quam, for as, or then, to be written short, with a dash over, qm̄, so likewise dashes in the middle or ends of words to be abbreviated wherein are any, b, h, or l, are strook through those Letters: as Robtus, here.

If words have but five Minims at the end, write them at length, as, cum, dum, clausum, modum, nondum, though this is not observed in the Kings Bench. If above five, turn up the last, as unū, medinū, mesuaginū, Cotaginū. So where words have above five Minims in the middle, use a dash over instead of an m, as in immunis, write it īmunis, cōmodum.

Use a round v in the beginning of words, and also before vowels in words, either in Secretary or Court-hand for the reader distinguishing it from an n, as pformavit, pimplevit, ũbavit, vulnavit, not pformauit, pimpleuit, ũbauit, Uulneravit.

Where words are in both the singular and plural number, write the same at length, as Justice, and Justices. Justiciarius & Justiciarii. Assignee, & Assignes, Assignatus & Assignati.

Write

Of Formality of Writings. 71

Write Existens, and the like, in the nominative case at length, and not existend, tenend, for tenens.

In pleading of Writs of the Common Pleas, in the same Court, we use hic; if in another Court, or of another Court; ibm.

Where is isto eodem termino; we plead it, illo eodem termino.

In pleading of Writs, we add immediately after the return, tunc quia sequend, as a die Pasche in unum mensem tunc quia sequend, though quia sequend be not in the Writ.

It is fit for a Clerk to take notice of difficult things to be rendered in fit and significant Latin, as firmum facere; to make good.

Fiduciam suam dare, to give his word, 1 Fo. 34.

Dirige bria, to award Writs, Bri. 17.

bre sub testimonio Capituli Justic, Reg. indic. 32.

On the part and behalf, ex parte & vice.

Will and pleasure, voluntas & bene placitum.

Going forth and issuing, Emanand, egredien, exeund, procedend.

- It is to be noted, that we use many words promiscuously, active and passive. As Habend, so have, and to be had.*

Faciend, for fiend, as, foret faciend. restat faciend.

Conficiend, to be made.

Utend, to use and to be used.

quod sequend, fore quod secur.

Tenend, to hold, to be held.

Exequend, for fore execut.

pformand & pimplend, so be performed and fulfilled.

Solvend, for fore solut.

72 Of Formality of Writing.

I advise a Clerk to write in all his business words Clerk-like, and not unsuitingly abbreviated, as for example :

A.

A.

Ar. ar.
Aliqm.
Atsald.

for Armig. armis.
Aliquam.
Alias, alias dcus.

B.

B.

Bar.

Baronettus.

C.

C.

Clm.
Cro.crm.
Cons.
Cont.

Clausum.
Crastino. crastinu.
Consideracō. consuetudo.
Continuacō. continuando.

D.

D.

Def.

Defendens.

E.

E.

Exec.
Edrns.
Edns.

Executor. Execucō.
Edwardus.
Edmundus.

F.

F.

Fr,

Fregit,

Gen,

Of Formality of Writing. 73

G.

G.

Genl.

for Genofus.

M.

M.

m̄r. m̄tini.

Martis. martini.

P.

P.

pvus.
ptem.
pcellam.
pochia.

Parvus.
Partem.
Parcellam.
Parochia.

Q.

Q.

Qd. qm̄. Anglice *which.* Quod. quam.
quer. Querens. queritur.

R.

R.

Rs.

Regis.

T.

T.

Tende. tendi.
Testm̄.

Tenere. reneri.
Testamentum.

Vizt.
Vid.
Volunt̄.

VideIt.
Vidua.
Voluntas.

V.

There

74 Of Formality of writing

There are no Diphthongs used in Law-Pleadings, and therefore I use none in this Book.

And it is to be known, that Printers have for many years past left off in printing letters unnecessary for the sounds of words, as *c* in term, terms. The word *Latine*, is often written and printed Latin without an *e*, as in the Title and Preface to the last edition of Goldmans Dictionary.

Of the variety of Latin words.

IT much concerneth a Clerk to use apt significant and certain Latin words in all Pleadings, and particularly and especially in Actions of Trover and Trespass.

There are four sort of Latin words. 1. Good Latin allowed by Grammarians. 2. Words significant, and known by the sages of the Law. 3. False or ill Latin, or no Latin words, and yet having the countenance of Latin. 4. Words insensible, and of no signification, and which have no countenance of Latin. Of which see 10 Co. 133. Osborns Case.

Where are not elegant and proper Latin words to express things, we must use barbarous words, if they be known. And where are no such, we may coin Latin words, adding an Anglice, Sti. 313. 328.

Where a Latin word signifies many things, there an Anglice is properly to be added, otherw^e not. Sti. 313.

Where an Anglice ascertains things, Sti. 80. 136, 327.

Vocal.

Vocat, is as much as to say *Anglice*, 2 Cro. 129.

Where are proper Latin words to describe a thing, improper Latin words with an *Anglice* are not to be used, as *Instrumentum ferri*, *Anglice* an *Horselock*. *Instrumentum ferri*, *Anglice* a *Gridiron*. *Sile Morter*, *Brand-irons*, &c. Sti. 194. 313.

It is sufficient to describe things by words that a Jury may know what is meant by them, if there be no proper words to express them, Sti. 136.

De quinq; peciis stanni Anglice Pewter dishes, *Stanni* is good of it self, and the *Anglice* is void. Sti. 102. *De sex parcellis plumbi cinetii*, *Anglice Pewter-Dishes*, Sti. 199.

If a word in a Declaration of Trover signifies nothing, then the Jury is supposed to have given no damages for it. Sti. 194.

Unu lenat, *Anglice* A Mat, being no word, *unu adustum ferreum* (2 adjectives) signifie nothing. Sti. 95.

Trespass, quare cepit 10 velamina *Anglice* Coifs, pilum (¶ pileum) *Anglice* A Cap, 14 colores *Anglice* Neckbands, cruralia *Anglice* Garters; *instrumentum vocat.* a Plate for a Jack. *Opimentum Anglice* a Rail. Adjudged sufficient, for we must not be too curious to express things in Latin in all cases, for it cannot be done. And therefore a description with an *Anglice* must serve. Sti. 125.

Trespass, quare cepit palos, ralos, &c. being no Latin words, without an *Anglice*, good after Verdict. Hob. 191.

Exceptions taken to false Latin or doubtful improper words or expressions, (of which see the Judgments in the Books hereafter cited) viz. *Salore*, ¶ *salario*, Sti. 244.

Retiis, ¶ *retibus*. 3 Bullstrod 178. *duos retes*, voc Nets, Keil. 100.

76 Of improper Latin Words.

Morbus mortalis, Anglice, *the Murrain*, for which
hies, is a proper word.

Intiora, ꝓ intestinis, averior. Sti. 50.

Quædam ars, Anglice *Of a Draper*. Sti. 37.

Octringenta, ꝓ octingenta, quinginta ꝓ quingenta.
& siTia, 10 Co. 133. Sti. 24.

Uitriū, qꝫ vitrum, 10 Co. 133. Aeris ꝓ eris. *brass*.
Sti. 69.

Armentarius, ꝓ armamentarius. Sti. 29.

Wapentagiū, ꝓ Wapentachiū, Sti. 24.

Erextandunt, ꝓ erexerunt. Cro. Eliz. 231.

Vestigium, Anglice *a Footstool*. Sti. 69.

Truncus, Anglice, *A Trunk*. Ben. 121.

Hama, Anglice, *A Crow of Iron*. Sti. 194.

Suspendia, Anglice *Potbooks or Hooks*. Sti. 95.

Coria, Anglice *Hides*. Sti. 64.

Caruce, Anglice *Cartloads*, Glasti. La. 216.

Due. acre ligni, Sti. 19.

De duobus castoribus, Anglice *Hats*, servitio argen-
teo, Anglice *a silver Salt*, & duabus Catenis ꝓ
Patinis, Anglice *Silver-dishes*. Sti. 136. 194.

De uno plumbo, Anglice *a Lead*, una alveola voc' *a
washing Fat*, duobus articulis, voc' *Portals*, cum
suspensis, voc' *Hinges*, 4 oliis eris voc' *Brass pots*.
Et siTibus 2 Cro. 129.

De instrumento ligneo composito, Anglice, *a Screen*,
Sti. 194.

Of doubtful expressions to be avoided.

Instrumenta, Anglice *Fetters*. Sti. 19.37.

Quædam instrumenta ferri; *not shewing how many*. Sti.328.

De ducentis ponderibus eris, & ducentis ponderibus plumbi, Anglice *Brass and Lead*, Sti.247. 2 Roll. 247. Pondera *without an Anglice, is uncertain*. Sti. 224.La.216.

Cumulus tritici. 2 Bul.317.

Pullus, Anglice *a Colt*, Sti.31.

Aves domestice. Anglice *Poultry*. Sti.37.

De tribus duodenis fili, Anglice, *Dozens of thread*, St.80.

Venire fac de visu, *without a dash*, 2 Roll.246.

Questioned for uncertainty, Sex pecie panni lanci, Anglice *red, yellow and black Cloth*, St.75.

Caruca cum apparatu navis cum armamentis, Sti.352. 353.

Trover of two hundred weight of Drags. Et sitia. Sti.224.

Trover, of a Library of Books, Sti.224.

Trover of 10 Chests and Coffers. Adjudged good for *that they were held not to be distinct things*, Cro. Eliz.818.

Trover de risco, Anglice *a Trunk full of Linnen, &c. good after Verdict*, 2 Cro.665. lile. Sti.353. 360.

Sile de ducentis aulis videt bobus juvenicis, &c. *not expressing how many of each*, Sti.264.

Decem

78 Of doubtful expressions.

Decem bestie voc^d Cows or whyes, Sti. 70.

Trespass with Cattle, and doth not specifie what Cattle. Sti. 170.

Trespass for taking six Mares and Colts, not alledging how many Mares, and how many Colts, Sti. 416.

Replevin. narr^d qd. cepit centum oves matrices & vervices. Sti. 71. five Locks and Keys, Sti. 353.

Decem crinalibus & plagulis Anglice Coifs and Cross-Cloths, Sti. 194.

Decem quarta frumenti, 40 virgat^r panni, not shewing of what kind, Cro. Eliz. 837. Site Sti. 419. 533.

A Beam, Scales and Weights, and mentions not how many. Sti. 352.

Loads of Corn, not mentioning Horse-loads or Cart-loads, Sti. 466.

Divers Merchandizes, and shews not what, Godbold 381.

Books and Stockings, not mentioning the kind, Sti. 25.

Divers sorts of Linnen, Sti. 44.

Fardelle Anglice Packs bonoz. Sti. 370.

Parcels of old Stuffs, partitions and Sheds. Sti. 38.

Trespass for taking divers pots, not shewing their number or quality, Ben. 198.

Trover of divers goods in specie, cum aliis implementis. Site cum aliis necessariis, not shewing what, and of Sows, not shewing their number, Cro. Eliz. 817.

Parcels of old Stuff, Sti. 38.

Four pair of Hangings. Sti. 353. 361.

Assumpsit, to pay to one Fountain, omitting his name of Baptism. Sti. 152.

Of doubtful expressions. 79

Messuagium five tētm. 13 Co.48. St.144.

New Assignment, in una acra t're five prati. Ben. 21.

Seisin de parcella t're continend p estimacōnem, 2 An.
102.

Sēit de t'ris, and says not of what Estate, Cro. Eliz.
419.

Inquisicōn, that the Defendant was possessed q t'mi-
no Anno, ventur. 2 Leo.121.

Inquisicōn, that one was seised of divers Messuages,
omitting their number, Lane 100.

Ejectment of a Messuage, and forty Acres of Land,
Meadow and Pasture, not shewing how many A-
cres of each, Cro.Car.414. Martins Case.

In consideration that the Plaintiff had made for the
Defendant divers Garments, (not shewing what)
he promised to pay him, tantum quantum meruit,
Cro.Car.414. Conneys Case.

A promise to pay for necessaries, but alledgeth not
what necessaries, 3 Bul.31.

A promise to pay for a Cure, and doth not alledge Me-
dicines used, 3 Bul.31.

A promise to pay Damages, and shews not what dama-
ges were sustained, Yel.22.

Contracts for things uncertain, or at prices uncertain,
Dyer 91.178.

A promise to pay for Wares, discomputando q tem-
pore, uncertain what, Sti.27.58.63.

A Suit prosecuted, but shews not where, 2 Leo.187.

A promise to save harmless of all Suits of Land. A
Suit alledged, but sets forth no process or effect of
it, Moo. 705.

Award to pay charges of Suit. The Attornies Bill is
a sufficient certainty, Cro.Car.279. Beals Case.

A Discharge, Release, Assurance, &c. pleaded, but
shews

80 Of doubtful expressions.

- shews not how.* 2 Leo 187. Pop. 206.
Trespass of Corn cut and carried away, and sets not forth the quantity.
Quare Pisces cepit, and shews not what Fish, 2 Cro. 435.
Debt for Rent of a Messuage, and goods demised, and specifies not the Goods, Keil. 153.
A Horse lent to carry three Bushels of Coals, and burdened otherwise, but shews not how. 3 Leo 104.
Administration pleaded about Funerals, Replication, that he administered otherwise, but shews not how, 2 Leo. 104.
Account. The Defendant pleads to all except ten pounds that he was never receiver, but alledgeth not what ten pounds, St. 205.
Case, in consideration of repair of part of a House, but shews not what part, 2 Leo. 52.
A promise to surrender certain Copyhold Lands adjoining, &c. but shews not what they were. Go. 380. La. 181. St. Te. Yel. 110. Bri. 46.
Covenant of Lands in two Counties or Towns, Breach assigned of parcel, not shewing in what Town. 1 Bul. 139.
Trespass of Corn cut. Justification by several Leases of black-acre and white-acre. But shews not what quantities was cut in either, La. 174. Ben. 198.
*Covenant to suffer the Plaintiff to enter in *trās frīscas*; barr. qd pmissit eum intrare in *trās frīscas*, but sets not forth the quantity.* 1 Leo. 236.
Prescription for Common appendant to a Manor or Messuage called C. Grange. Ben. 21.
Prescription for a way q̄ quibusdam averlis suis, not shewing for what Cattle in particular, 1 Leo. 236.

Of doubtful expressions. 81

The Defendant put his Castle into a Common called I-
but alledgeth no Town. St. 177.

A Bond to be made, and no sum expressed, 5 Co. 58.
Het. 89.

That the Defendant (lately) did such an Act. St. 145.

De 6 townis, Anglice Tons, uncertain, St. 482.

De 10 ulnis, q̄ ulmis, St. 482.

I advise Clerks (for avoiding exceptions) to use what
certainties and proper expressions they may.

Exposition of words.

It is necessary and requisite for Attornies and
Clerks to understand the Exposition, signifi-
cation and extent of Words and Sentences
used in the Law. ... Some of which, whereof
I have taken notice, I impart to be inquired
of in the Books following.

Of Lands, Goods, &c.

Manū Cowel 166. Fin. 132. Gre. 349. Co. Lit.
5 Members of Manors, Moo. 58.
Manū, est nomen collectivum, Dyer 207.
Clausum, est nomen aggregativum, St. 100.

82 Exposition of Terms.

Tenements, Cowel 256, Co.Lit. 5.19. 154. 1 Leo.
188. Tou.91.

Herediments, Tou.91.

Lands, Tou.91.

Honor, lffe & commote, Tou.92.

Mannor and Castle, Tou.92.

Town or Village, Tou.92.

Farm, Grange, Tou.93.

Oxgang, Tord Land, Plough Land, Hide of Land,
Tou.93.

Fold course, Tou.93. Liba fald. 1 Leo.11.

Rectory, Vicarage, Tou.93. Tithes to be levied, 1
Bul.175.

Messuage, House, Curtilage, Tou.94, Moo.24. Man-
con, the same with Messuage, 10 H.7.5.

Cotage, Tou.94.

Land, Meadow, Pasture, Tou.94.

Wood, Tou.94. Silva cedua, 59.

Toft, Tou.95.

Bruera, matiscus, mora, juncaria, ruscaria, jampna,
Tou.95.

Allice, Salice, fraxinea, &c. Tou.95.

Vaccaria, bercaria, porcina, &c. Tou.95.

Stagnū, gurgēs, Tou.95.

Stadū, ferling, quarentena rre, felio, porca, Tou.95.

Acre, Rood, Tou.96.

Mines, Trenches, Turfs, Tou.96.

Park, Chase, Warren, Fishing, Tou.96.

Vesture, Herbage, Tou.96.

Eschever, Tou.96. 2 Inst. 17.

Hundred, 8 H.7.11.

Garba. 3 Cro. 633. Sti. 109. Grana. Sti. 108.

Repositoriū, Cro. Car. Sprigs Case.

Racōne tenure sue. 33 H.6.26.

Exposition of Words.

83

Catalla felonum, 10 H.7.5.
 Premisses, Cro. Eliz.782. 1 An.236. Hob.276. Cro.
 Car. Goughams Case.
 Racionabiles exitus, racionabiles consuetudines, 2
 Inst. 12.
 Alga maris, 1 Bul.175.

Of Estates and Deeds.

STatus, 2 Inst.666.
 Gift, Demise, Feoffment, 39 H.6.38.
 Tenet & retinet, both one, R.2.26.
 Dimittitur, *dismissal*, 11 H.4.13,44.
 Deponde, Cro.Eliz.470.
 Transponde assignare, 2 Leo.116.
 Charta partita, Go.204.
 Alternatim, 2 Ro.248.

Persons, Time.

Liber homo, 2 Inst.27.
 Subject, Pop.69.
 Hoies & servientes. 1 An.13.
 Sacerdos, quasi sacra donans, Jur' 8.
 Custos *A Guardian*, 2 Inst.12. Rape, 2 Inst.180.
 Rape, 2 Inst.180.
 Puer. Moo.104.
 Alderman, La.231.
 Surname, 2 Inst.666.
 Status & gradus, 2 Inst.666.

84 Exposition of words.

Trade, Craft, Mystery, &c. 2 Inst. 668.

Utrique 5 Co. 103. 1. Len. 24. *Award to be delivered to either of the parties, utriusque* 2 Ro. 580.

Either, every, Cuius Eliz. 448.

Quitt. Dyer 124.

Sibi. where it shall be taken in the singular or plural number, Cuius Eliz. 70.

Aliquam, quandam arborem. Win. 101.

Aliquo tempore, 2 Ro. 246.

Aliqualiter, 2 Ro. 246.

Si qui fuerint, interpretacō de tempore, Per 741.

An Alphabet of Expounded words followeth.

A.

A *Bate, vmes de ley,* 1 Co. Lit. 277.

Abjudicacō, Co. Lit. 100.

Adjournment, 4 Inst. 27, *vmes de ley,* 22.

Affecors, 8 Co. 39.

Alienare, Per. 730.

Annus & dies, Spel. 38.

Array, Co. Lit. 156.

B.

Balliva, 2 Inst. 105.

Baro, 4 Inst. 46.

Bar-

Barrectator, barrataria, 8 Co.36,37.

Bastard, Doc. & Stu.68.

Bercaria, 2 Inst.476.

Bigamus, 2 Inst.273.

Billetum, 2 Inst.450.

Blada Keil. 175. 2 Inst.81.

Bruera, 2 Inst.656.

C:

Cablicia, Jur.194.

Cambipartia, a *champarty*, Co.Lit.368.

Capella, Capellania, 2 Inst.363.

Carucagiū, 1 Mon.294.

Carr room, 1 Ro.525.

Castellum, Castellanus, 2 Inst.31.

Cemiteriū, 2 Inst. 489.

Collegiū, Dyer.233.267.

Confirmare, Par ley 28.

Conscientia, 1 Co.100. Doc. & Stu.35.

Consideratum, concessum in judiciis, 3 Bul.92.

Constabularius, 2 Inst.31. 4 Inst.123.

Consuetudines, Co.Lit.51. 2 Inst.12.58.112.

Corrodiū, 2 Inst. 630.

Corona, Co. Postmar.11.

Coronator, 2 Inst.31.

Cotagiū, 2 Inst.736.

Covina, Co.Lit.357.

Countenance, 2 Inst.28.

Cranage, 8 Co.47.

Curatus, 3 Bul.310.

Custos, A Guardian, 2 Inst.12.

63

D

D.

Dar. 3 Bul. 312.
 Debita, 3 Bul. 313.
 Defendemus. rmes de ley, 238.
 Deforceor, Co. Lit'. 231.
 Denison, Co. postnar. 18.
 Dispensacō. Co. Litr. 98.
 Doctor Brow. 2 reports, 259.
 Domestica, 7 Co. 17.
 Dominicum, Co. Lit. 17.
 Duellum, Co. Lit. 294.

E.

Electio. Dyer 281.
 Equally, Sti. 434.
 Equitas, Plo. 465.
 Equivocum, Co. Lit. 154.
 Escapinū, Jurr. 196.
 Essoninū, 2 Inst. 125.
 Exile, 2 Inst. 47.
 Expletia, 6 Co. 58.
 Extortion, Co. Lit'. 368.

F.

Feodarius, 4 Inst. 202.
 Finis, 8 Co. 59.
 Firmarius, 2 Inst. 145.
 Forcia, 2 Inst. 182.
 Forestal, Ry. 29.
 Forisjudicacō & abjudicacō, Co. Lit'. 100.
 Fundacō, 10 Co. 33.

G.

Garba, Sti. 238. 2 Ro. 335.
Geld. Horngeld. Woodgeld, Jur. 197.

Glans, 2 Inst. 411.

Gradus, 2 Inst. 666.

Guidagiu, 2 Inst. 526.

Guilda, 8 Co. 125: *Brown. 2 reports*, 286.

H.

Habitacō, inhabitants, 2 Inst. 702.

Homicidiu, Plur. Cor. 11. 3 Inst. 54.

Hospes, hospiciu, 8 Co. 32.

Housebote and Heybote, *Vetnabr.* 189.

Hustling, 4 Inst. 247.

I.

Idoneus, 6 Co. 49. 8 Co. 41:

Impeticō, 11 Co. 82. 2 Inst. 146.

Injury, 3 Bul. 312.

Interesse, Co. Lit. 345. *Plow.* 484.

Judiu, 9 Co. 13.

L.

Layn, 4 Inst. 104.

Liber Co. Lit. 94.

Libtates, 2 Inst. 47.

Libe consuetudines, 2 Inst. 47:

Lien, 2 Inst. 243.

Ligeancia, Co. Lit. 128. Co. postmar. 4.
 Loquela, Co. Lit. 292. 9 H. 6. 59.

M.

Macremiū, Reg. 94. 3 Inst. 97. 4 Inst. 307.
 Manutenencia, Co. Lit. 368. 2 Inst. 212.
 Mansueta, 7 Co. 17.
 Marches, Co. Lit. 106.
 Mariscallus, 4 Inst. 123.
 Materies, Jur. 196.
 Mise, Co. Lit. 298.
 Misericordia, Jur. 196.
 Mortgage, Co. Lit. 205.
 Mulier & Bastard, Doc & Stu. 58.
 Muniments. 9 Co. 17. 35 H. 6. 37.
 Muragiū, 2 Inst. 222.

N.

Namiū, 2 Inst. 339, 140.
 Nonna. monialis, 2 Inst. 437.
 Nomen, 6 Co. 65.

O.

Oblaciones, 2 Inst. 489.
 Obvencō, 11 Co. 16.
 Ordinarius, 2 Inst. 398.
 Overstrond. Ry. 29.

P.

P:

Pavāgin, *paviagin*, 8 Co. 47.
Pannel, Co. Lit. 158.
Parliament, 9 Co. in Epistola.
Passagin, 8 Co. 46.
Patria, Co. postmar. 13.
Pedagin, 8 Co. 47.
Penetro, 5 Co. 122.
Perhendinando, 2 Inst. 163.
Persona, Dyer, 154.
Pesagin, 8 Co. 46.
Pons, *Ponticulus*, 2 Inst. 700, 701.
Pontagin, 8 Co. 46. 2 Inst. 701.
Possessio, 6 Co. 57.
Prebenda, 3 Cro. 75.
Prisage, 3 Bul. 1.
Proces, 8 Co. 157.
Prorogacōn, 4 Inst. 27.
Puer, Dyer. 337.
Pullus, Sti. 189.
Purprestura, 2 Inst. 272.

Q:

Querele, *quarrels*, Co. Lit. 292. 8 Co. 153.
Quilibet, Dyer 154.

R:

Ransom, *Redemption*, Co. Lit. 127.
Rebouter, Co. Lit. 365.
Redditus, 10 Co. 158.

Re

Relaxare, 10 Co.52.

Report, *reportare*, Co. Lit. 193.

Respectively, Sti. 434.

Restringere, & *distringere*, 3 Bul. 154.

Rettatus, 2 Inst. 42.

Rettum, 2 Inst. 150.

Romescot, 1 Mon. 268.

S.

Sacha. *Socha*. *strewe*. Ry. 29.

Secta, *Brow.* 2 Reports, 279.

Seisin, 6 Co. 57.

Silva cedua. 50 E. 3. 10. Par. lant. 205.

Staple, 4 Inst. 238.

Status, 2 Inst. 666.

Steward, *Brow.* 2 Reports, 337.

Sumofme, 2 Inst. 666.

T.

Tallagin, 2 Inst. 532.

Testamentum, Co. Lit. 111. 9 Co. in Epist.

Titus. 8 Co. 153.

Tolnetum, *theoloniū*, 8 Co. 46. 2 Inst. 47.

Trade, *Brow.* 2 Reports, 289.

Trichingus, 2 Inst. 99.

Tronagin, 8 Co. 46.

Turne de Vic. *Brow.* 2 Reports, 121.

V.

Venenū, 3 Inst. 48.

Verdictum, 9 Co. 13.

Vetitum nāmiū, 2 Inst. 339, 140.

Vicinus, 2 Inst. 474.

Vivariū, 2 Inst. 100, 199.

Ufura, 5 Co. 70.

Uterq; 5 Co. 103.

Utlagar, Co. postnat. 14.

W.

Wainagiū, 2 Inst. 28.

Wapentagiū, 2 Inst. 99.

Witbernam, 2 Inst. 339, 140.

Wreccum, 2 Inst. 167. Ry. 12.

English words amongst Latin.

Our Ancients did sometimes use English words amongst Latin, where Latin words might have been found, and sometimes where significant words could not be found, sometimes with le or les or lez, and sometimes without. And without an Anglice. As for Example.

Pipa de Allome, Ra. Entr. 557.

Bolles de glaunce ore. Plo. 320.

Cartbote, Ploughbote, Heybote, Ra. Entr. 320.

Hedgbote, and Firebote, Ra. Entr. 155.

Casket, Ra. Entr. 405.

Pecia de Canvas. Plir. Cor. 24. Pry. 49.

Fili de Cotton, Ra. Entr. 78.

Par precular, de *Curnal gauded*, cum les double gaudes, Ra. Entr. 5.

Damask, Ra. Entr. 161, 616.

Mappa de Diaper, Ra. Entr. 5.

24 *Foosfars*, Ra. Entr. 619.

Grimstone, Ra. Entr. 155.

Grossome, Ra. Entr. 562. le *Grossome*, Plo. 285.

Haylofts, Co. Entr. 185.

Hedge-rows, Ra. Entr. 132. 562. Plo. 269.

Kintals de green woad, Ra. Entr. 409.

Basel implet cum Pitch, Ra. Entr. 653.

Cent de Rosen, Ra. Entr. 557.

De Sattrin, Ra. Entr. 18. 161.

Sex fakettes wodi, Ra. Entr. 181.

Shokkes, Ra. Entr. 620.

Cōis & sleights, Ra. Entr. 657.

Paris de Treen Star assie panis.

Salmon Trouts & al pisces, 46 Aff. 9.

Virgar de Velvet. *Velvettum*. Ra. Entr. 18. 161. 616.

1 Co. 133.

Vinū de Romney, 9 H. 6. 93.

Wales, Ra. Entr. 186.

Wharfe, 1 Co. 17.

Wass, Ra. Entr. 540.

Webs, sup oculum, Ra. Entr. 463.

Curtina de Worsted, Ra. Entr. 152.

Les barres, Ra. Entr. 5.

Le Butt de Sack, Ra. Entr. 3.

Les Bullaries aque false Co. Entr. 132.

Les Clappers, Co. Entr. 703.

Les Courts, Co. Entr. 192.

Les Criecks, Co. Entr. 130.

Uno le demisent argenteo ad zonam ptinend, Ra. Entr. 5.

- Cami sup le deys, Ra. Entr' 183.
 Le down, Flo. 21.
 Uno le Garret, 1 An. 521.
 Hamon, voc les hengles, Ra. Entr. 642.
 Le Key & Wharf, 1 Co. 16.
 Le Lessor, Co. Entr. 205.
 Les Lessees, Co. Entr. 605.
 Le level, Co. Entr. 293.
 Les Loppings, Co. Entr. 703.
 Le lover, sup aulam, Fo. 405.
 Le Northeast, le Southwest, 1 Co. 63.
 Les ouïres argenti, Ra. Entr' 400. Flo. 310.
 Le Patentee, Co. Entr. 541.
 Le presentee, Co. Entr. 203.
 In uno le Ricke, Ra. Entr. 205.
 Les Shingles, Ra. Entr. 703.
 Le Shift, Fo. 103.
 5 Les Skeyns billi, Co. Entr' 125.
 Les Staves of Steel, Ra. Entr. 208.
 Les Stews, Co. Entr. 192.
 Una le Storehouse, 1 An. 52.
 Le Waterside, Ra. Entr' 162.
 Virgat de Wainscot, Ra. Entr. 208.
 Le Widehouse, Ra. Entr. 341.
 Les Yards, Co. Entr. 192. 201.

English words which among French

amongst Latin.
 amongst Latin.
 amongst Latin.

English among French Words.

It is absolutely necessary for every Attorney and Clerk to understand, and in a reasonable manner to write things in Law-French, which is very easie to learn, by comparing the French and English together, in the Terms of the Law, Littleton, and other such Books, without learning of true French, yet some learning of true French will be fitting to know the difference between it and Law-French. Law-French was held good French in William the Conquerors time. Amongst the Law-French are many times mixed English and Latin words more significant, or where the French is hard, and cannot be so well understood, or comes not readily to mind or hand. As for Example:

English words used among French.

A.

Accordingly, Co.Lit'. 153.
Agreed with, Pl. 5.
Away, Kit. 30.

B.

B.

Bagg, Kit.32.
Blind, 11 Co.28.

Hatched, Kit.7.
Highway, Dyer 26.
Honey, Dyer 26.

C.

Carry, Carrier. 1 Ro.168.
Carry about, Dyer 105.
Chiefly, Dyer 60.
Corn, Kit.32.
Credited, Kit.7.

Key, 1 Ro.124.

D.

Divel, 1 Ro.378.
Doubtful, 10 Co.138.
Downward, left down, 1 H.414.
Drawn, 1 Ro.848.
Drawn up, Yel.38.

Downing, Dyer 26.

Maiden, Kit.7.
Marry, marriage, 1 H.414.
Mearning, Dyer 10.
Mistake, Kit.3.
Mony, Kit.32.

F.

Failing, Yel.38.
Farforth, Dyer 12.
Fool, 24 E.3.61.
Foreman, Kit.7.
Fower, 21 E.3.8.

Old, 1 Ro.466. bis.

G.

Gayn, Kit.7.
Govern, 3 H.414.

Repairs, 3 H.414.
Place, Dyer 114.
Poor, Kit.2.26. A.112.
Le Port, Dyer 114.
Pull down, 1 Ro.328.

96 English among Latin

H.

Hatred, Kit. 7.
Higher end, Dyer. 56.
Honest, Dyer. 56.

K.

Key, 1 Ro. 154.

L.

Learning, Dyer. 56.

M.

Malice, Kit. 7.
Marry, marriage, intermarriage, 1 Ro. 357.
Meaning, Dyer 16.
Mindful, Kit. 3.
Mony, Kit. 32.

O.

Old, 1 Ro. 466. bis.

P.

Perhaps, 3 H. 4. 14.
Place, Dyer. 114.
Poor, Kit. 5. 26. Aff. 2.
Le Post, Dyer 114.
Pull down, 1 Ro. 378.

R.

R.

Rich, Kit.5.
River, 3 H.4.9.

S.

Serving, Dyer.60.
Sub le Seal, Dyer.130.

T.

Thankful, 5 Co.67.
de understaunder, *to understand*, Dyer 119.

W.

Wish, Dyer 56.

Latin among French.

A.

Armiger, 1 Co.61.
An, 1 Ro.166.173.179.

F.

Etli, 1 Ro.155. 163. 166. 157. 177.
Esset, 1 Ro.184.190.

H.

F.

Fuisse, 1 Ro.186.

L.

London, 1 Ro.556.
Ad mensam, Kit.45.

N.

Nec. 1 Ro.174. bis. 175, 176. bis.
Nisi, 1 Ro.358.
In Nocte, Dyer 128.
Nollent, 1 Ro.178.

P.

Postea, Dyer 114.

R.

Redibunt, Plo.29.

S.

Sic 1 Ro.10. saepe. 154. 164. bis. 186. saepe.
Si non, 24 E.3.51.
Sub le Seal, Dyer 130.

T.

Tam bien. 1 Ro.167. 173. 215.
Tam bon. 1 Ro.424.
Tam diu vive. 1 Ro.436.

V.

Venellis, Kit.35.

Venderet, 1 Ro.436. bis.

Vellet payer, 1 Ro.469.

Feasts.

The Forms of rendring Festival days into Latin.

Christmas.

New years day.

Twelfth tide.

Ascension day.

Festum

Nat'is Dni.

Circumcōnis Dni.

Epiphaniæ Dni.

Ascensōnis Dni.

Easter.

Whitsontide.

Shrovetide.

Palm Sunday.

Pascha.

Pentecostes.

Carnispriviū. Carnivale.

Dni dca Palmarū.

The Conception.

The Nativity.

The Annunciation.

The Visitation.

The Purification.

The Assumption.

Festa

Concepcōnis.

Nativitatis.

Anūnciacōnis.

Visitacōnis.

Purificacōnis.

Assumpcōnis.

be Marie

Virginis.

Quinq; festa Virginis. Vet' intr 842.35 H.6.7!

H 2

First

First Holyrood day, 3 May. Invençonis Scē crucis.
Second Holyrood day, 14 Sept. Exaltacōnis Scē crucis.

St. Ellens, and finding of the holy Cross, are all one.
 Mich. 6. E. 3. 16.

Lent Season.

Quadragesima.

Ash-Wednesday.

Cineralia.

Michaelmas day.

Festum scđ Michis Archđ.

Midsummer day. Festum Nativitatis scđ Johis Baptē.

Allhallontide.

Festum omiū scōz.

Allsouls.

Festum omiū āiaz.

Lammas day

Festum scđ Petri ad vincula.

the gule of August. Gula Augusti.

St. Peters Chair.

Festum scđ Petri in cathedra.

Scūs Petrus.

Et aliquando btus Petrus.

Scūs Paulus.

Et aliquando, divus Paulus.

Scōz Petri & Pauli Apłoz.

Convercōnis scđ Pauli.

Scōz Phi & Jacobi Apłoz.

Scōz Simonis & Jude Apłoz.

Scđ Andree Apłi.

Scđ Jacobi Apłi.

Scđ Barthi Apłi.

Scđ Johis Evangeliste.

Scđ Thome Apłi.

Scđ Mathei Apłi.

Scđ Mathie Apłi.

Scđ Barnabe Apłi.

Scđ Marci Evangeliste.

Scđ Luce Evangeliste.

Scđ Stephi & Prothomartiris.

Scđ Martini Epđ.

Scđ Johis ante portam latinam.

Scđ

Scd Johis Beverlacy.
 Scd Valentini Epd & Martiris.
 Scd Nichi Epd.
 Sce Lucie Virginis.

Names of Men.

In writing of all words, Clerks of the Court of Common Pleas ought to observe the forms of the Cursitors of the Chancery, used in Originals, which are the Grounds of most Actions in the Court of Common Pleas, and particularly of Christian Names, the most usual of which are as followeth:

Names of Men.

A.

A Aron. Abel. Abdias. Abrahamus. Achilles.
 Adamus. Adrianus. Alanus. Albanus. Albus.
 Aldredus. Alex. Alexd. Ambrosius. Ananias.
 Andreas. Anselmus. Antonius. Apollo. Arthurus.
 Augustinus.

B.

Baldwinus. Baptista. Barnabas. Barthus. Basilus.
 Beda. Benedus. Benjaminus. Bernardus. Botolphus.
 Brianus.

C.

Carolus. Ciprianus. Clemens. Conradus. Constantinus. Cornelius. Christoferus. Cutbtus.

D.

Daniel. David. Deodatus. Dionisius. Drugo. Dunstanus.

E.

Edwardus. Edmandus. Edwinus. Egbtus. Egidius. Elias. Elizeus. Ephraim, in oibz. Erasmus. Esdras. Ethelbtus. Evanus. Everardus. Eusebius. Eustacius. Ezechiel.

F.

Fabianus. Felix. Ferdinandus. Franciscus. Fredericus. Fulco.

G.

Gabriel. Galfrus. Gawinus. Gedeon. Georgius. Gerardus. Germanus. Gervasius. Gilbtus. Godfrus. Gregorius. Griffinus. Guido.

H.

Henricus. Herbtus. Hercules. Hillarius. Hugo. Humfrus.

I.

Jacob, in oibus. Jacobus. Jaspus. Jenkinus. Jeremias. Jeronimus. Innocentius. Job, in oibz. Johannes. Jonathan. Jonas. Josephus. Josias. Joshua. Isaacus. Isaias. Midorus. Julianus. Julius. Justinus. Justinianus.

K.

Kenelmus.

L.

L

Lambtus. Lancelotus. Laurencius. Lazarus. Leonardus.
Lionellus. Lodovicus. Lucas. Lucianus.

M.

Malachias. Marcus. Marmaducus. Martinus. Matheus.
Mathias. Mauricius. Maximilianus. Michael. Michis.
Milo. Morganus. Moses.

N.

Nathan. Nathaniel. Nichus.

O.

Oliudus. Osbtus. Ofwaldus. Osmundus. Otho. Owinus.
Osbtus.

P.

Patricius. Paulus. Percivallus. Petrus. Phus. Posthu-
mus.

Radus. Ranulphus. Raphael. Ricus. Riceus. Robtus.
Rogus. Rolandus.

S.

Sabinus. Samuel. Sampson. Sebastianus. Sigismundus.
Silvester. Simon. Simeon. Solomon. Stepbus.
Swithinus.

T.

Theobaldus. Theodorus. Theophilus. Thomas. Thur-
stanus. Timotheus. Titus. Tobias. Tristranus.

V.

Valentinus. Valerius. Valerianus. Vincentius. Vitalis.

W.

Walterus. Willelmus. Wilfridus. Wolfstanus.

Z.

Zacharias.

Names of Women.

A.

A Bigal. Agatha. Agnes. Alicia. Amata. Amicia. Avicia.

B.

Barbara. Beatrix. Blanchia. Brigitta.

C.

Cecilia. Clara. Clementia. Constanca. Christiana.

D.

Debora. Dionisia. Dorcas. Dorothea. Doufabella.

E.

Editha. Elena. Elianora. Elizabeth. Emma. Etheldreda. Ethelburga. Eva.

F.

F.

Fides. Florencia. Francisca. Fridefwida.

G.

Gertruda. Gracia. Grisilda.

H.

Helena. Hestera.

I.

Jana. Jenetta. Jocola. Johanna. Ifabella. Juditha.
Juliana.

K.

Karina.

L.

Leticia. Lucia. Lucretia.

M.

Mabella. Magdalena. Maria. Mariana. Margia. Mar-
gareta. Martha. Matilda. Mercia. Millicencia.
Mildreda.

O.

Oliva.

P.

Penelope. Petronilla. Philippa. Phillis. Priscilla. Pru-
dencia.

R.

Rachel. Rebecca. Rosa. Rosamunda. Ruth.

S.

S.

Sara. Sibilla. Susanna.

T.

Tempantia. Theodora. Thomasina.

U.

Ursula.

W.

Winifrida.

And it is to be noted, that all Hebrew Names ending in l, are to be written in the Nominative Case, without any dash or addition to the l, as Abel, Daniel, Ezechiel, Gabriel, Michael, Raphael, Samuel, Abigail.

And so likewise properly are all Surnames ending in a double l, as Bell, Aiskell, Battell, Flavell, without any addition of a dash.

Of the Retorns and Festes of Terms.

The Retorns are called.

Briefly noted.

Quindena Pasche.
Tres Pasche.
Mense Pasche.
Quinq. Pasche.
Crastino Ascencōis.

XV. Pas.
Tr Pas.
m Pas.
Qq Pas.
Crō Asc.

Crastino Trinitatis.
Octabis Trinitatis.
Quindena Trinitatis.
Tres Trinitatis.

Crō Trin.
Oct Trin.
XV Trin.
Tres Trin.

Tres Michs.
Mense Michs.
Crastino Animæ.
Crastino Martini.
Octabis Martini.
Quindena Martini.

Tr Mich.
m Mich.
Crō Animæ.
Crō mtr.
Oct mtr.
XV mtr.

Octabis Hillarii.
Quindena Hillarii.
Crastino Purificacōis.
Octabis Purificacōis.

Oct Hill.
XV Hill.
Crō Pur.
Oct Pur.

Retorns written at large.

A die Pasche in xv dies.

A die Pasche in tres septimanas.

A die Pasche in unū mensem.

A die Pasche in quinque septimanas.

In Crastino Ascensionis Dni.

In Crastino Scē Trinitatis.

In Octabis Scē Trinitatis.

A die Scē Trinitatis in xv dies.

A die Scē Trinitatis in tres septimanas.

A die Scī Michis in tres septimanas.

A die Scī Michis in unū mensem.

In Crastino Aīaz.

In Crastino Scī Martini.

In Octabis Scī Martini.

A die Scī Martini in xv dies.

In Octabis Scī Hillarii.

A die Scī Hillarii in xv dies.

In Crastino Purificationis be Marie.

In Octabis Purificationis be Marie.

In

In each Return are usually four special days.

1. Of *Essoines*. 2. Of *Exceptions*. 3. Of *Retorna Brevium*. 4. Of *Appearance*, which is the last day of the Return.

Usually the day of Appearance of each Return in the time of Terms is seven days distant from other. But in Easter Term between quinq, Pasche and Crastino Ascensionis, are but five days, to wit, from Wednesday on the Eve of the Ascension, which is the day of Appearance of quinq, Pasche, until Monday after Crastino Ascensionis, which is the last day of the Term. So likewise between Crastino Trinitatis being Fryday, and Octabis Trinitatis being Wednesday. And between Crastino Animar, being the sixth day of November, and day of Appearance of that Return, and Crastino Martini are nine days, the day of Appearance of the said Crastino Martini, being the fifteenth day of November; or the day after, if that fifteenth day fall upon a Sunday.

Between Crastino Martini and
Octabis Martini, Crastino Pur } are six days,
and Octabis Pur.

Where the Essoin day falls on a Monday (as it doth on Quindena Pasche, Tres Pasche, Mense Pasche, Quinq, Pasche, Octabis Trinitatis, Quindena Trinitatis & Tres Trinitatis) the day of Exception, and the day of Retorna brevium, are both the same day, to wit, the Tuesday.

And

Retorns of Terms.

And so likewise where any day of Appearance in Michaelmas or Hillary Terms falls to be on a Wednesday.

Or where the Essoin day or day of Appearance in those Terms are put off for a day longer by any Sunday, or by All-Souls day, or Candlemas day, having been heretofore great Holydays.

The Essoin day of Crastino Trinitatis is the Monday next after Trinity Sunday, the day of Exception is on the Tuesday, the day of Retorna Brevis is on the Wednesday, and the day of Appearance on the Friday, being the first day of Trinity Term; the Thursday being pretermitted, being Corpus Christi day, heretofore a great Holy day.

The puisne Justice of the Court of Common Pleas, keeps the Essoins at Westm on the Essoin day of Tres Michis, the next puisne Justice at Octabis Hilarii, the next Senior Justice, at Quindena Pasche, and the Lord Chief-Justice at Crastino Trinitatis.

And note. That Hillary Term begins on the same day of the Week, on which Michaelmas Term before ends, and ends on the same day of the Week, on which Michaelmas Term began.

And the first day of Trinity Term is on the same day of the Month on which Easter day falls, one Month being interposed.

The Essoin day of every Term is said to be (in) the Return, and every day after said to be (post) the Return, as die lune in mense Pasche, die Martis ꝑꝑ post mensem Pasche, in Rules or Writs.

Returns of Terms.

111

All original Writts in Actions are returnable on a Return, as in Octabis Scd Hillarii, A die Pasche in Xv dies, &c. And so all Proceſs and proceedings thereupon. All Writts and Actions not by Originals out of the Chancery, and proceedings thereupon, as Attachments of Priviledge, Bills againſt priviledged perſons, Prohibitions, and the like, are returnable, and have continuance to days certain, as, die lune in Menſe Paſche, die Martis q̄x poſt meſenſem Paſche.

*The Counties in England and Wales
are thus written.*

B Ed. Berk. Buk.
Cantebr. Cestr. Cornub. Cumb.
Derb. Devon. Dors.
Essex. Ebor.
Heref. Hertf. Hunt.
Lanc. Leic. Lincoln.
Norff. North. Northumbr. Notting.
Norw. Nott. By the Philiziers.
Salop. Somers. Suff. Surr. Suffex. Suth.
Warr. Westm. Wigorn. Wiltes.

Angles. Brecon. Cardigan. Carmarthen. Carnarvon. Denbigh. Flint. Glamorgan. Merioneth. Mountgomerie. Pembroke. Radnor.

Cities

Cities and Towns having Sheriffs.

London. Norwic. Civitas Ebor. Civitas Bristol.
Civitas Glouc. Civitas Lincoln. Civitas Co-
ventr. Civitas Cestr. Villa Notr. 2 Vic.
Civitas Cantuar. Civitas Exon. Civitas Wigorn.
Civitas Lich. Villa Southampton. Villa Pool. Villa
novi Castri sup Tinan. Villa de Kingstone sup
Hull. que It 1 Vic.

The Bishops in England are thus stiled.

Archiepūs Cantuar, Epūs, Winton, London,
Lincoln, Norwicen, Sar, Herf. Wigorn,
Exon, Elien, Ciceſtren, Roſſen, Bathon & Wel-
ſen, Coventr & Lich, Gloc, Bristol, Oxon, de
Burgo Scī Petri alias Petriburgen, Bangoran, Mc-
neven, Aſaphen, Landaven infra pvinciam Can-
tuar.

Archiepūs Ebor, Epūs Dunelm, Carlolen, ---
Cestr infra pvinciam Ebor.

Additions of Honour or Degree.

Dūs Rex. Dux. Marchio. Comes. Vicecomes. Baro. Dūs. Baronettus. Miles. Miles & Baronettus. Miles Balnei. Armig. Genosus. Aldrūs London. Sacre Theologie Doctor, seu p̄fessor. sacre Theologie Baccalarius. — C̄licus. in Medicinis Doctor, Legum Doctor, Serviens Dñi Regis ad Legem. Serviens ad legem.

Dnā Regina. Ducissa. Marchionissa. Comitissa. Dotissa. Dnā. Vidua. Spinster.

And in Recitals, Dūs Rex. Dnā Regina. Dux. Ducissa. Marchio. Marchionissa. Comes. Comitissa. Vicecomes. Vicecomitissa. Epūs.

The Philizers of the Court of Common-Pleas, and their Office Rolls.

London. Midd. Cantabr. Hunt. Rō 16.

Norff. Norwic. Rō 17.

Lincoln. Civitas Lincoln. Rō 11.

Suff. Rō 5.

Essex. Hertf. Rō 9.

Kanc. Surr. Suffex. Rō 13.

Devon. Dorst. Somers. Civitas Exon. Civitas Bristol.

Villa Pool. Rō 15.

I

Warr.

Warr. Leic. Notr. Derb. Civitas Coventr. Villa Notr.
Ro. 7.

Salop. Staff. Northr. Rote I. Civitas Lich. Rō 19.

Wiltes. Suthr. Villa Southamptōn. Ro. 18.

Bed. Berk. Buck. Oxon. Rō 3.

Ebor. Civitas Ebor. Villa de Kingston sup Hull.
Rō 20.

Glouc. Civitas Glouc. Wigorn. Civitas Wigorn.

Cornub. Heref. Rō 6.

Northumbr. Westm. Cambr. Villa novi Castri
sup Tinam. Rō 21.

Monmouth. *One person is Philizer, Exigenter and
Prothonotary, Rō. 23.*

Exigenters.

L Ondon. Midd. Cantebr. Hunt. Kane. Surr.
Suffex. Devon. Dors. Somers. Civitas Bristoll.
Civitas Exon. Villa Pool. Rō. 14.

Ebor. Civitas Ebor. Villa de Kingston sup Hull.
Salop. Staff. Northr. Rote I. Wiltes. Suthr. Villa South-
ampton. Northumbr. Cambr. Westm. Villa novi
Castri sup Tinam. Rō. 21. *The same person is also
Philizer of the four last Counties.*

Suff. Cornub. Glouc. Civitas Glouc. Wigorn.
Civitas Wigorn. Heref. Bed. Berk. Buck. Oxon.
Ro. 4.

Norff.

Nonff. Norwic. Effex. Hertf. Lincoln. Civitas Lin-
coln. Derb. Leic. Warr. Civitas Coventr. Notr. Villa
Notr. R5.8.

The chief Prothonotary bath R5 1.

The second Prothonotary. R5 2.

The other Prothonotary. R5 12.

The Clerk of the Outlawries. R5 10.

The Clerk of the Juries. R5 22.

The Clerk of the Errors. R5 24.

*The Chief Justices or other Justices of
the Court of Common-Pleas, before
whom Pleas were held, whose
Names must be alledged in Writs
of Scire Facias, on Judgments in
their times.*

Edraundus Anderson Miles Capit'is Justic' de
Banco t'mino Pasche Anno 24 Eliz. & obiit p'mo
die Augusti Anno r'cio Jacobi Regis.

Franciscus Gawdy Miles Officiu illud exercuit t'mi-
no Scd Michis q'x sequen' tantum & obiit 15^o Dec.

Thomas Walmesley Miles Sen' Justic' locum tenuit
t'mino Scd Hillarii tunc q'x sequen' & continuavit
usq' diem lune in quindenā Trinitatis. Anno 4 Jac.
& p'tita fuer' coram eo Petro Warburton Milite Geo-
gio Kingsmil Milite & Thoma Coventry.

Edwardus Coke Miles in officinū Capitulis Justicie jurat' fuit deo die lune in quindena Trin. Anno 4 Jac' & die lune qpx post tres septimanas scd Michis Anno 11^o Jac' fuit constitut' Capitulis Justicie de Banco Regis.

Henr' Hobart Miles & Baronettus ei successit die Martis qpx ante mensem Scd Michis qpx sequen' & obiit in vacacōe. qpx post t'minu Scd Michis Anno primo Caroli primi Regis.

Ricūs Hutton Miles Sen' Justicie locum tenuit termino Scd Hillarii tunc qpx sequen' & continuavit usq; quindenam Martini Anno scdō Caroli primi Regis, & p'lita fuerunt coram eo Francisco Harvey Georgio Croke Milite & Henr' Yelverton Milite Justicie Dnū Regis de Banco.

Thomas Richardson Miles Jurat' fuit in officinū p'dem' ult' die p'dcū termini Scd Mich. Anno 2 & termino Scd Mich. Anno 7 Caroli primi Regis fuit Constitut' Capitulis Justicie de Banco Regis.

Robtus Heath Miles Jurat' fuit Capitulis Justicie de Banco termino Scd Mich. Anno septimo Caroli primi Regis & continuavit usq; terminū Scd Michis Anno 10 ejusdem Regis, in Oct' Michis, Anno 10 dcū Regis p'lita fuerunt coram Ricō Hutton Milite Georgio Vernon Milite & Francisco Crawley Milite Justicie.

Johes Finch Miles jurat' fuit Capitalis Justicie 16 die Octobris Anno decimo Caroli primi Regis & continuavit usq; 26 die Januarii Anno 15 ejusdem Regis.

Edwardus Littleton Miles jurat' fuit Capitalis Justicie de banco deo 26 die Januarii & continuavit usq; 26 diem Januarii Anno 16 dcū Regis Caroli primi.

Johes Banks Miles jurat' fuit in Officiū p'dcū dco
26 die Januarii Anno 16 Caroli primi Regis, & obiit
28 die Decembris Anno 20 ejusdem Regis. Et ter-
mino scd Hillarii tunc p' sequen' placita fuer' coram
Francisco Crawley Milite Edmundo Reve Milite &
Robto Foster Milite Justic'. Et sic continuauunt usq;
mensē Scd Mich. Anno 21 dcd Regis,

De mense Mich. Crastino Aiaz, Crastino Martini
Octabis Martini Anno 21 Caroli primi Regis placita
fuer' coram Francisco Crawley Mil' Edmundo Reve
Milite Roberto Foster Milite & Petro Phefant Ju-
stic'.

De quindena Scd Martini Anno 21 Caroli pri-
mi Regis p'tita fuer' coram Edmundo Reve Milite &
Petro Phefant Justic' & sic continuauunt usq; quin-
denam Pasche Anno 23 ejusdem Regis Ante quem
diem dcds Edmundus Reve obiit & Johannes God-
bold fuit fact' Justic' qui obiit ante terminū Scd Mi-
chis Anno 24 dcd Regis & Ricus Cresfeld fuit consti-
tut' Justic'.

Olinus St. John & Thomas Bedingsfield fuer' con-
stitut' Justic' de Banco, Ante oct' pur Anno Dnd
1648. Ricus Cresfeld & Thomas Beddingsfield sur-
sum reddider' Officia sua Justic'. Et Petrus Phefant,
& Oliverus St. John continuauerunt soli Justic'.

Oliverus St. John, constitut' Capit'is Justic' de
quindena Martini Anno 24 Car. 1. Regis.

*Note that Easter Term 1648, Anno 12 Car. 2. Re-
gis, was adjourned to Crastino Ascensiois Quo die
p'tita fuer' coram Robto Foster Milite & Robto Hidc
Milite Justic' dnd Regis de Banco.*

The Place so continued till Tres Trinitatis following Quo die p̄lita fuer' coram Robto Foster Milite Robto Hide Milite & Thoma Tirrel Justic' Dñi Regis de Banco.

Orlando Bridgman Miles & Baronettus fuit Capit'is Justic' de Banco tres Michis Anno 12°. Car. 2. Regis.

Johes Vaughan Miles jurat' fuit Capit'is Justic' Crastino Ascensōnis Anno 20 Caroli Scd'i Regis & obiit in vacacōne t'mini Scd'i Michis Anno 26 dcd Regis.

Franciscus North Miles, constitut' Capit'is Justic' primo die t'mini Scd'i Hillarii Annis 26 & 27 Caroli scd'i Regis.

Of the Curstors and their Forms.

OF London and Midd are 4 Curstors: Of Devon and Kent 2. Of Lincoln and Somset 2. Of York and Westm̄l. 1. Staff. & Wiltes 1. Essex & Berk 1. Dors & Northumbr' 1. Suff. & Hunt' 1. Glouc' & Cantabr 1. Buk & Bed 1 Norff. & Cumbr' 1. Salop' & Surr' 1. Suffex & Wigorn' 1. Hertf. & Derb 1. Northr' & Notr. 1. Leic' & Cornub 1. Oxon' & Rotel 1. Heref. & Monmouth 1. Suther & Warr' 1.

*The Order of particulars used by the Curstors
in Writs of Lands is as followeth.*

Honor de A cum ptin.	Baronia de B cum ptin.
Mandū de C cum ptin.	Burgus de D cum ptin.
Foresta de F cum ptin.	Chacea de E cum ptin.
Hundm de H cum ptin.	Parcus de I cum ptin.
Scitus Manerii de K cum ptin.	Scitus Monastrii de L cum ptin.

Messuagiū, Cotagiū, Horreum, Stabulum, Shopa, Cellariū, Toftum, Molendinum, Columbarium, Marcellum, Curtilagium, Gardinū, Pomariū, t'ra. Pratum. Pastura. Boscus. Jampna & Bruer. Mora. Juncaria. Mariscus. Friscus & falsus. Alnetum. Rufcaria, t'ra aqua Coopra. Reditus.

De annuali reditu centum Solidos, exeun' de uno Messuagio cum ptin. reddit' galloz, gallinar, unius libre pipis.

De officio ballivat' de C. cum ptin.

De uno feodo Militis.

Cōia pasture. Cōia pasture que ptinet ad unū Messuagiū, &c. pastura ad centum oves. Liba piscaria in aqua de E. libate faldagii. Una salina (a Salt Pit) Una bullaria aque felse. Una Wharfz. Una Kaia. Liba Warennā. Uno Chimino nundinis & nūcat' cum ptin'. De visu franc' pleg cum ptin'.

De bonis & catallis felonū. Extrahur.

De Rēoria de B. cum ptin' ac oībs & omīmod'. decimis eidem rēorie spectan' & ptinen'.

De p̄benda in ecclesia de C. cum p̄tin'. De por.
cōne decimar.

De advacacōne ecclesie de C. De advocacōne vi-
carie ecc̄lie de C. ac advocacōne medietatis ecc̄lie de
S. in quatuor partes dividend'.

De medietate unius messuagii.

Cōia pasture, ad oēs partes, & non medietas aut
tertia pars cose passagiū ultra aquam Tham̄is.

De exitibz p̄venien' de custodia gaole abbie de S.
& tribs rodīs terre & redditu tot pannū & tot lagenaz,
civis p̄ diem vel p̄ septimanam vel annū cum p̄tin'
in Villa de W.

The Rule in the Register is in these two Verses.

uaginū	um	endinū	lumbarinū	dinū	a
Mes.	Toft.	Mol.	Col.	Gar.	Terr.
tum	tura	cus	era		
Pra.	Pal.	Bof.	Bru.	mora.	
ria	cus	tum	caria	ditus	
Junca.	Marif.	Alne.	Ruf.	Re.	

Sectare priora.

*These Writs following, must be observed for the
particulars according to the Register.* Formedon.
Recto clauso & patenū. ingnū in le post p̄ cui vel
quibus.

*Note if there be any exception in the Writ it must
come last. Horreum, stabulum, pomarium, lie not in a
Writ of Entry, where a Messuage is demanded, which
pass as appurtenant to a Messuage.*

*A Cotage passeth by the name of a Messuage. And
an Orchard by the name of a Garden.*

But

But if no Mefluage be demanded, horreum will lie alone.

The Curfitors in the Teftes of their Writs write, primo, ſcdō, t̄cio, quarto, quinto die, at length, afterward in numeral figures, as vi, vii, viii, ix, x, xi die, &c. without an o over. And the year of the Kings Reign at length. And they write xv. as a die Paſche in xv dies, without cin over head. And that order I adviſe to be held by the Clerks of the Common-Pleas; for the Common-Pleas Clerks ought to conform themſelves to them as near as may be, their Writs being the foundation of Actions.

Forms of Doggetting Cauſes.

Liſto indebo

London.	ſſ.	Needler ꝓ Bowler ———	} Rō 341.
		Wilde ꝓ Childe ———	
		Sile. 2 narr.	
L.	ſſ.	Idem ꝓ Rogers ———	} Rō dcō.
		Cragg ꝓ Eden ———	
		Abjudicacō Attorn in debo.	
Southt.	ſſ.	Willis ꝓ Eden.	} Rō 732:
		Wſus Pittis unū Attorn	
		Utl̄ rends ꝓ inſufficiēd retorno cum ballio.	
Midd.	ſſ.	Shorter utl̄: ads White. Rō 1273.	
		Non ꝓs in tūs.	
Ebon.	ſſ.	Lawrence ads Winter. ———	Rō dcō.
		Delibacō orig in quare impedit de Recordo.	

- Hert.** ff. *Ellis vs Tomson.* ——— Rō. 407.
hec corp. agard sur Attachment.
- H.** ff. *Idem qpr psona vsus Holmes.* Rō dcō
Execucō p default.
- Surr.** ff. *Perrot q Duck.* ——— } Rō 924.
vsus *Jenkins.*
Subpā agard sur informacōn.
- Kanc.** ff. *Wilson* qui tam, &c. vsus *Downs.* Rō dcō.
phibicō agard.
- Leic.** ff. *Major q Evans* vsus *Carpenter.* Rō 1092.
Ingrus in le post. 1 voc.
- Lincoln.** ff. *Evers & al* qpr' psonis } Rg 23.
French qpr' psona.
Sūm in le post.
- L.** ff. *Willis* qpr' psona ——— } Rō dcō.
Farmery p *Todd* ——— }

Sile, ingrus in le post. 2 voc' p sum. 1 voc' cum
mittimus. 2 voc'. 3 voc' cum mittimus & sum.

Liso in casu, debo, tūs liso spial in debo &c. in
debo sup statut. non inform, nic dic' in casu. debo,
&c.

Incipitur narr', barr' &c. in debo, trans, &c.

Nic dic' al replic' in dett, trans, &c. Quer' non qs
ad barr'. q descū inuccōnis in exitu. Exit' spial in
trans. replevin, covenant, phibicōn.

Non assumfit. non cūl in casu.

Non cūl in accōne sup statut'. exit' in accōne sup
statut'.

Ne unques receiver, ne unques baylie, plene cor-
putavit.

Non cūl in conspiracie. Demurrer al narr', barr',
replicacōn, in covenant, &c.

Nil debet p priam nil debet p legem. Non detinet
p priam, &c.

p minas. p dures. non est scm. non est scm al re-
lease. Non est scm spiale.

Deins age. Condiçions pform. Condiçions pform
spial.

Plene adm', plene adm' spial. ne unques exec'.

Ne unques seisie que dower. Non tenure in
dower.

Ne unques accouple en loyal Matrimonia.

Extent. agard sur stat' merchant'.

Exitus spial in formedon. Ne dona pas.

Non tenet infimul in particone.

Non cepit in Replevin. Exit' spial inde.

Non cul' in rescous. riens arrete in rescous.

Nul tiel record in debo. Si te in scifac'. Nic' die al
scifac'. execucō p defalt.

Non cuī in trans. non cuī al novel assignment.

De son assault demesne. Nul wast fait.

p priam al part, p legem al resid'.

Non inform' al part, p priam' (vel exit' spial) al
resid':

*Placita's useful in Warrants of Attor-
ny, and Venire Fac'.*

IN Formedon, Entrie, and other real Actions, the Venire Fac', and Warrants of Attorny are, de placito tre.

De plito assie' nocumenti. Co. Entr. 92. assie' redisseire ver' intr'. 191.

De placito terre unde Scire Fac'. de placito debi unde Scire Fac'.

De p'lito dotis unde nichil het.

De p'lito quare impedit. de placito vasti.

De placito de Quo jure, Ra. Entr. 540.

De quo Warranto. Ver' intr' 133.

De placito q'hibicónis. de placito Audite querele, Conspirationis.

De placito jurate 24 Militum ad convincend duodecim Jur' cujusdam prime inquisicónis de placito transgr. vel, de placito Attinct'.

De placito raptus custodie. intrucónis maritaggio non satisfacto, valoris maritagii.

De placito de quid juris clamat. de quem reddit' reddit.

De placito particónis faciend. de placito warrantie carte.

De placito Annui redditus. Ra. Entr. 269 bis. 11 H. 4. 43.

De placito detencónis scriptorū, M. 7. E. 4. 3. 34. Ver', intr'. 106.

Warrants of Attorney, &c. 125

In dett & detinue, de placito debi Keil 119:
Warrants of Attorney in dett, detinue annuitie & ra-
cōnabili parte bonorū, to be, de placito debi. 17 E. 3.

17. not good in Annuity. P. 8 E. 3. 33.

De placito debi sup statuto mēatorio. de placito
convençōis fracte.

De placito tñsgr' transgr' sup casum. de placito
transgr' & ejectionis firme.

Quare ejecit infra tēminum de placito secte molen-
dini.

Accō tñsus hospitatore[m] de bonis pdit de placito
transgr' super casum, Co. Entr. 347.

De placito transgr' contra formam ordinacōis de
hospitatoribus edit. & qvis Plac' 42.

Si se de negligente custodia ignis.

De placito capcōnis & injuste detencōnis audiorū,
vel, unius equi.

De placito tñsgr' & contempt' contra formam sta-
tut. de scandalo Magnar' edit' & qvis Introd. 85.

Si se. contra formam statut' de hurēs & clam' edit.

Si se statut. erga eos qui fac' ingruū in aliqua t'ras
seu tēnta ubi ingruū non datur p legem edit' & qvis
vel. erga eos qui aliquam psonam de aliquibus terris
seu tēntis manu forti expellunt & disseis edit' & q-
vis. Ra. Entr' 355.

Statut' contra immaginatores fabricatores pñuncia-
tores & lectores Fīorū, scōrū, & munimentorū, ad de-
struend & pturband possessionem & titlūm ligeorū,
dnū Regis edit' & qvis, Ra. Entr' 3.

Statut' contra malefīcōres in parcis & vivariis edit.
Ra. Entr' 336.

Statut' erga servientes nup edit' & qvis vet'.
intr' 5.

126 Warrants of Attorney, &c.

De trāgr' & contemp' contra formam Statut' contra transportacionem granorū, ligni & victual' edit.

Contra formam Statut' de manutentoribus & sustentatoribus querelaz, fact' edit.

De p'lito trāgr' contra formam ordinacionis de muliere abduct. cum bonis viri edit. & qvis.

Contra formam Statuti q' manutencōne classis edit. & qvis.

Contra formam statuti contra illicit. usur' edit & qvis.

De p'lito trāgr' sup Statut' qd' nullus distringatur p' audia carucarū suarū, edit. & qvis.

De p'lito trāgr' & contemp' contra formam statuti de punicōne humanū p'sonarū, que cōmittent seu p'curarent aliquod voluntariū p'juriū edit.

Contra formam statuti contra Rectores & Vicarios qui non residentes in & ad beneficia sua nuper edit. & qvis. Ra. Entr. 599.

Contra formam statuti in Parlamento dñi Regis nunc anno regni sui r'ciodecimo capitulo secundo tenet' edit. & qvis. Ra. Entr. 598.

Forms

*Forms different between the Clerks of
the Kings Bench and Common Pleas.*

Kings-Bench Forms.

A Pud London videt. in pochia be Marie de Arcubus in Warda de Cheap Lonodon.

Anno Regni dñi Caroli scđi nunc Regis Angl
decimo ticio.

Si pđois Q. accōnem suam pđcam inde assus cum
here seu manutenere debeat, &c.

Quoad venire vi & armis seu quicquid quod est
contra pacem deū dñi Regis nunc dic' qđ ipe non est
inde culpabilis.

Silit, &c. Jō veni inde jurata coram dñō Rege apud
Westm' die Jovis p̄x post Octavas Purificacōnis be
Marie Et quinec, &c. ad recogn', &c. quia tam, &c.
Idem dies dat. est partibus pđcis ibm, &c.

Et heas ibi tunc hoc bre.

Cepit & abcaravit.

Decimo ticio, decimo quarto, decimo quinto, de-
cimo sexto.

Septemdecim, octodecim, novemdecim.

Et alia enornia ei intulit contra pacem deū dñi
Regis nunc ad dampnū ipsius Q. decem libras, &c. Es
inde pduc' sextam, &c.

Messuagiū, Cottagiū sigillat'.

Com

Common-Pleas Forms.

A Pud London in Parochia be Marie de arcubus
in Warda de Cheap.

Anno Regni dñi Regis nunc tertio decimo.

Si p̄dcus Q. accōnem suam p̄dcam' versus eum
here debeat, &c.

Quo ad venire vi & armis die qđ ip̄e in nullo est
inde culpabilis qut p̄dcus Q. supius versus eum que-
ritur.

Sifit. Jō prec' est vic' qđ venire fac' hic in Octabis
Purificacōis be Marie xii, &c. p quos, &c. Et qui
nec, &c. ad recogn', &c. quia tam, &c.

Et habeas ibi hoc bre.

Cepit & asportavit.

Tertiodecimo. quarto decimo. quinto decimo.
sexto decimo. decem & septem. decem & octo. de-
cem & novem.

Et alia enormia ei intulit ad grave dampnum ip-
sius Q. & contra pacem dñi Regis nunc, &c. Et in
fine narr'. Et alia enormia, &c. ad grave dampnum,
&c. Ebcontra pacem, &c. unde die qđ' deteriorat'
est & dampnum her' ad valenciam x lb. Et inde qđ
duc' sectam, &c.

Messuagium, cotagium, signat'.

Parts of the world.

The East.
East-part.

An East-Wind.

West.

West-part.

A Western-Wind.

North.

The North-Wind.

North-part.

North-east-part.

North-west-part.

The North-east-wind.

The North-west-Wind.

South.

A South-Wind.

South-part.

South-east wind.

South-east part.

South-west part.

South-west wind.

South westernly.

Orient.
Pars Orientis.

Eurus. ventus Orientis.

Occidens.

Pars occidentis.

Ventus occidentalis.

Boreas. Septentrio.

Aquilo. ventus borealis.

Pars borealis. aquilonia.

Septentrionalis.

Pars euroaquilonia.

Borea Zephoralis.

Cecias. Euroaquilo.

Corus.

Auster. Meridiamus.

Ventus australis. Notus.

Pars australis. meridionalis.

Euronotus.

Pars euronotalis.

Pars notozephoralis.

Africus.

Africius.

Terre abuttant sup cœm viam idus le North-east
& sup. &c. idus le South-west, i Co. 63.

Ex parte australi idus occidentem Anglice, the
South-west side, &c.

Weights, Quantities

A Ballance, Bilant, Bilancea, Pry. 196.

Goldweights, Lancule.

The Scale of a Ballance, Lanx.

The hole thereof, Agma.

The Beam or Shank of a Ballance, Stratera, librile, trona. Cowel.

The Tongue of a Ballance, Lingula, examen.

The handle of a Beam, Ansa.

To weigh, Ponderare. A weighing, Libracō, pensura.

A weight, Simbella, pondus.

Pondus, pondi, a pound, 2 Ro. 247. pondus ponderis not in the Dictionary, but pondo, indeclinable, is a pound-weight there.

We use librata for a pound weight, dimidiū unius librate, quarteriū unius librat. dimidiū quarteriū unius librate.

An Ounce, Uncia, dimidiū unius uncie, tria quarta unius uncie.

A Scruple, Scrupulus.

A Grain, Granū.

A Dram, Drachma.

Duodena, Centena, Millena, I find to be used for Dozens, Hundreds and Thousands, as well of things in Measure, as of things in Weight and Number.

Duodena Papis, A Dozen of Bread, ver. intr. 3.

Sile panni, Pry. 185. Sile Cannabi, 1 Fo. 157. *Co.*
Due duodene tenite & tres duodene ligulari.

Entr. 125.

An hundred weights, an hundred in number, Centena:

Centena de Madder, Kit. 252. Pry. 185.

Centena } piscio, Pry. 303.

Centena } pellini, Pry. 185.

Pondus unius Centene, Ra. Entr. 3.

De centena ponderis ollarum } Pry. 186.

centena de bunches allei. }

Millena, a thousand de Billets, Fagots, &c. Pry. 185.

186.

A Weigh, Waga, Cypha, Wayea, continet 156 lb.

Spel. 426.

Waga, Minshew, 1 Mon. 515.

Vaga casei. ver. intr. 235. *And so used in the Ex-*

chequer.

Weya salis granorum, &c. Pry. 303.

Waya, Fle. 73.

A Tedd of Wooll, Laniscus, 28 lb.

Todda lane, Ash 88.

Centum serpleras & 3 pocas lane, Reg. 126.

Saccos & petras lane, Reg. 279.

A Clowe of Wooll is 8 lb. A Stone is 12 lb. in Com.

Heref.

A Stone, Petra, Fle. 73.

Unus panis ponderans octavam partem unius petre,

1 Mon. 482.

Peisa, 1 Mon. 600.

Pondus salis, 2 Mon. 1008.

Trona, tronagiū, Cow. A Toll payd for weighing.

A Cartload, Carēctata, Pry. 97.

An Horsload, Sūmagiū & sumagiū, Pry. 197. Lex.

114. 1 Ro. 103.

- Sūma unius equi, 2 Mon. 1001.
 Sūma salis, 2 Mon. 256. 907. 978. 824.
 Sūma frumenti, 2 Mon. 593. 210. 82. 886.
 Sūma fabarū, 1 Mon. 149. 325. tritici, 1 Mon. 1017.
 onus equinū.
A Tunne, Tonna p Wase dict Dolin.
A Chaldron of Coals, Celda carbonū. Chaldra. Pry.
 183.
A Fother of Lead, Fothera plumbi carbonū, Pry.
 185.
 6 Pecie plumbi, Reg 126.
 Charrus plumbi, Fle. 73.
A Last, Lasta halecinū. piscis. Ra. Entr. 161. Spel.
 426. Lex. 78.
 Octo meas allecinū, 2 Mon. 1037.
 Valisorem anguillarū, 2 Mon. 299.
 Pensentum anguillarū, 40 valer.
 Grossas anguillarū, 1 Mon 363.
A Seme, Sema piscis, Ra. Entr. 256.
 Batellum feni. carecta feni, Pry. 186.
 Trussum feni, Pry. 197.
 Paccum edie, Pry. 197.
 Pakellum, Pry. 197.
 Trussellum panni, Pry. 188.
 Doffer piscinū, Pry. 186.
Zymer, rez, venalinū, Pry. 167. sepe.
Bale, Pay. 185. sepe.
 Bala cuiuslibet avoirdepois, Pry. 197.
 Mitra. Lex. 86.
 Dyker corii, Pry. 185.
 Dakris, Fle. 73.
 De quo It. sendello. afforciat 1 de libra, Pry. 185.
 quintallum cere, Pry. 25.

*P*bendaria frumenti, 1 Mon.149.

*F*otinellum, Fle.73.

*P*ecia de fustian. Pry.185.

A *G*ross, Grossa, 1 Mon.118.

Measures.

A *P*int, Pinta, 1 Fo.259:

A *G*ill, Hemina, emina potus, 2 Mon. 727.
730.

A *Q*uart, Quarta, Ver intr.178.

*S*extarius, 1 Fo.259. Statut de mensuris.

A *P*ottle, Potellus, 2 sextarios, 1 Fo.259:

A *G*allon, Lagena, Co. Entr. 370.

*L*e Gallon, Co. Entr. 371.

*L*agena olei, 2 Mon. 509.

*L*aguncula, 1 Mon. 712.

*C*ongios ydromelli, 2 Mon. 838.

*G*allon, 1 Fo. 251.

*G*alones, potellos & quartas. Stat de mensur.

*G*ades, potellos. Eodem Stat.

*B*arillatum vini continet jalonem, Fle. 70. jalonem
Fle. 72.

*S*exticiu, 2 Ro. 86.

A *B*arrel, Cadus. Borellus. Ver. intr. 235. Pry. 185.

*R*a. Entr. 16. 204. 653. 1 Bul. 126. Het. 93.

A *K*ilderkin, Semicadus.

A *F*irkin, Firkinus.

A *R*unlet, Orcula, Amphora.

A *T*unn, Tonna, 2 Mon. 528. Wasc Dicr.

*D*olium, doliolum.

- A Cask*, Calca, 1 Fo. 307.
Dolia de gaugeto Anglicano, Ry. 355.
Dolium halecū & cadus halecū, 1 Mon. 83.
A Butt, Butta. *A Pipe*, Pipa. Butta vini, Ra. Entr.
 168. Spel. 114. le butt. Co. Entr. 371.
Pipa de Allome, Ra. Entr. 557.
Le Pipe, Co. Entr. 371.
Tonellum c'visie, 1 Mon. 888.
Tunellum vini, 1 Mon. 1011.
 2 *Dolia* live 4 *Pipas* vini rubei, 1 Mon. 976.
Modiū vini, 2 Mon. 962. bis. 981. 995. 1014.
Modicacō vini, 2 Mon. 995. 1014.
A Quarter of Wheat, Quartium tritici, Brac. 35.
A Bushel, modius, dimidium modii.
Busellus, busellum, Vet. intr. 57. Spel. 114. Fle. 71.
 Star de mensur, & de iudicio collistrigii, 2 Mon.
 471. 971.
A Peck, Modiolus.
Mina frumenti, 2 Mon. 709. 979. bis. 1010.
Mitte brasii, 1 Mon. 136. Salis, 2 Mon. 828.
Skeppe frumenti, hordē, Salis, 1 Mon. 405. 873.
 2 Mon. 44. 828.
Unū eskeppa brasii, 1 Mon. 823.
 30 eskeptas vive annone ad molendinum, 2 Mon. 96.
 12 hopas frumenti & 24 hopas avene, 1 Mon. 650.
Sestera frumenti, 2 Mon. 42.
Sextarius brasii, 2 Mon. 42. frumenti, 1 Mon. 136.
 Salis, 2 Mon. 796. 978.
Ambre salis, Spel. 33. 2 Mon. 112.
Pellum salis, 2 Mon. 528. peliam, 2 Mon. 528.
Waga salis de salinis, 1 Mon. 515.
Coros tritici, Brac. 35.
Cicannocos frumenti, Pry. 202.
 3 *Mensure* frumenti & 3 *mensure* brasii, 1 Mon. 665.
 pben-

Numbers.

IN numbers the Curfitors and Clerks of the Common-Pleas, use decem & septem for 17. decem & octo for 18. decem & novem for 19. In the Kings Bench the Clerks use, septemdecim, octodecim, novemdecim. So the Curfitors and Common-Pleas Clerks write, decimdecimus, quartusdecimus, quintusdecimus, sextusdecimus. The Kings-Bench Clerks, decimus & cimusdecimus, quartus, decimus quintus, decimus sextus, but they agree in decimus septimus, decimus octavus, decimus nonus.

Our fore-Fathers used quæ viginti, for 80. Ra. Enntr. 376. Fnbr. 27. Reg. 48. 148. 240. and the like, (which now are disused) as tercies triginta, 1 Mon. 302. quinquies viginti pedes, 2 Mon. 998. sexies viginti, Ry. 18. 730. 740. septies viginti, Reg. 38. octies viginti, Reg. judic. 48. novies viginti, 1 Mon. 815. decies viginti, 1 Mon. 301. 654. quadraginta & quinquies viginti, Reg. judic. 38.

Sometimes we yet use in pleadings sexies viginti, when a hundred is reckoned (as in some things it is) 120, as, computari sexies viginti ad centenam. Centum oves numdo sexies viginti, 1 Mon. 865. pastura ad centum oves p magnâ centum, 1 Mon. 488. 780. p mejus centum, 1 Mon. 868. 780.

Sile p minus centum sexies viginti, 1 Mon. 321.

Imprimis for first, hath been and is frequently used in Writings, where we find it so we so render it, otherwise most properly we use primo, secdo, &cio, &c.

Secon-

Secundario, *secondarily*, Pry.

We usually for one thousand, write Mille, for thousands Millia & Millibus, as tribus Millibus acraꝝ, tre. Mille acris prati, Co. Entr. 415.625. duoz, Millia acraꝝ, tre, Co. Entr. 331.

Tria Millia acraꝝ, tre, Co. Entr. 219.328. 414.682.
2 Co. 85.

Yet sometimes it is otherwise found, as triū Mille, 5 Mille, & duaz, Mille, 2 Co. 85. 10 Co. 2.

Duo Millia sexcentas & viginti acras, Co. Entr. 329.

So likewise in sums of money.

Tresdecimus, quatuordecimus, quinquedecimus, sextusdecimus, Pry. 210.

Duo Millenaria & dimidiū anguillaꝝ, 1 Mon. 363.

Millenariū sticaꝝ, anguillaꝝ, 1 Mon. 515.676.

Dimidium Millenarium, 1 Mon. 629.

Dimidium Millarium, 2 Mon. 970.

Miliarium anguillarum, 1 Mon. 620.

20 Millia anguillaꝝ, & Mille & quinquies Centum grossas anguillaꝝ, & 60 esterlings, 1 Mon. 518.

Quatuor Centum anguillaꝝ, vide It 9 & 7 efficks. 3 Mon. 880.

Of duodena, Centena & Millena, I have treated of before. Titlo weights.

Sums.

Sums.

THE Curfitors, and accordingly the Clerks of the Common-Places for all sums demanded, not exceeding 5 lb.—make their Writs by shillings and pence as monaginta tres solidos, & quatuor denarios, Centum solidos. But in pleading sums in Writings, Clerks are to follow the words of the writings.

Kings-Bench Clerks in sums demanded, follow not that order, but use pounds under five, as 4 lb. 6 s. 8 d.

In sums demanded above 5 lb. the Curfitors make their Writs by pounds, shillings and pence, as, viginti tres libras, & duos solidos, viginti & tres libras sex solidos & octo denarios. yet antiquity did not punctually observe that order. We find Centum & quatuor solidos, and the like, Co. Entr. 408. 434. M. 7 E. 3. 76.

A penny, Denarius, denariolus, 2 Inst. 172.

A half-penny, Obolus.

A Farthing, Quadrans, tertia pars quadrantis.

A Groat, drachma, we usually make it quatuor denarios.

A Shilling, Solidus.

A Mark, Marca, which our Ancestors used in computation of Sums.

We use ordinarily, tresdecim solidos, & quatuor denarios, unless in translation of Deeds.

A pound, libra.

Money, Moneta. pecunia. yet for monies we commonly use

Marca auri, 1 Mon.249. Marca argenti, 2 Mon. 96.

4 Marce argenti & una Marca auri, 1 Mon.325.

2 Uncie auri scilicet, 2 marce argenti, 1 Mon.604.

Libra auri, & marca auri, 1 Mon.266.bis.

Mancusa, 1 Mon.996. Mancusa auri, 1 Mon.215.243.

Aureos, 1 Mon.999. Cassatis, 1 Mon.21.

30 Talenta auri valoris 10000 lb. 1 Mon.291.

40 Talenta aurea, Ry.543.

Bisantium, 2 Mon.531. bisantios, 2 Mon.110.531.

Bisantos, 2 Mon.81.

Florenus, Spel.281.

Of Houses.

I have often found difficult expressions in Latin of Houses, Husbandry, Householdstuff, Apparel, Wares, &c. I shall therefore give you Latin words for many of them under their Heads. And first of Houses.

A Palace, Palatium.

A House, a dwelling house, domus. domus manónalis.

A little House, domicilium, domuncula.

A Castle, a Tower, Castrum, Turris.

A Messuage, Mesuagium.

A Cotage, Cotagium.

A Barn, Horreum.

A Stable, Stabulum.

A Manger, Presepe.

- A Dove-house, Columbarium.
- An Ox-house, boveria, bovine.
- A Cow-house, vaccaria, imbricamentum.
- A Hay-house, fenile.
- A Wood-house, lignile.
- A Sheep-house, Ovile.
- A Goat-house, Caprile.
- An Hog sty, Porcile.
- A Lamb-house, Agnile.
- A Cart-house, Domus carucaria.
- A Cart-hovel, a Wainhouse, domus plaustraria.
- A Goose-house, anserarium.
- A Poultry-house, aviarium.
- A Fattening-house, Saginarium.
- A Coal-house, domus carbonaria.
- A Treasure-house, erarium.
- A Council-house, Conciliabulum.
- A Store-house, repositorium.
- Reconditorium.
- A Malt-house, Brasitorium.
- A Brew-house, Pandaxatorium.
- A Work-house, domus oparia.
- An Armory, Armorum.
- A Gate-house, domus portuaria.
- A Milk-house, domus lactaria.
- A Dairy, lactarium.
- A Bake-house, pistrinum.
- A Slaughter-house, Laniena.
- A Wash-house, Lavatrina.
- A Granary, a Garner, Granarium.
- A Pent-house, compluvium, imbricamentum.
- A Shed, a Hovel, Alcaneto, appendix.
- A Privy, a house of Office, Latrina.
- A Siege, Cloaca.

- A Wydraught, Forica.*
A Sink, Sentina.
A Porch, Porticus; vestibulum.
*Eaves, Eaves-boards, Imbricamentum, Suggrundia, as-
 feres imbricantes.*
Domus infra meluagium, Vet. Encl. 3.
Diuise domus infra mancōnem, v. d. 10.
canā. i coquina, &c. Vet. intro. 42.
Unum edificium voc' an Out-house.
Una domus voc' a Water-house, Vet. 3.
Domus voc' a Tref-house.
Domus voc' a Hen-house.
Domus portuaria voc' a Gate-house, Co. Encl. 696.
*Front-houses, Frontata meluagia, Domus, fronta-
 lis.*
Cotages of Sods, Tiguria cespitum.
A Hall, Aula.
A Parler, Parloria.
A Chamber, Camā.
A Cellar, Cellarium.
A Garret, a Solar, Solarium.
A Kitchen, Coquina, culinaq.
A Room, Dining-Rooms, Romæ, rontæ, pranforia.
A Gallery, pgula, galeia.
A Closet, Conclave, reconditorium.
A Larder, Lardarium.
A Pantry, Panarium.
A Loft, Tabulatum.
A Buttery, Promptuarium, penaria.
Inner Rooms, Conclavia.
Cloisters, giffillia.
A Belcony, Menialium, subdialect.
Banqueting-Rooms, Cenacula.
Bed-Chambers, Dormitoria.

- A Dore, ostium.*
Two-leav'd Dores, fores.
Back-dores, ostia remota, posticus.
A Fore-dore, ostium anticum.
Outward-dores, inward-dores, ostia exteriora, interiora.
Standings before a dore, statuncule.
Dore-cases, thece ostior.
Archative Dore-cases, thece ostior arcuat.
A Window, Fenestra.
A Casement, claustrum, transenna.
Luthern-windows, solarion, fenestre.
Dormer-windows, tecton, fenestra.
A Flap-Window, Fenestra pendula.
A Window Case, Fenestre defensiva.
Window-beams, Fenestralia.
Bay Windows, cave fenestre.
A Cornice, a Freeze, Summitas fenestre, forma.
A Jetty, Plectura, supra pendiculum.
A Chimny, caminus, culina.
A Tunnel of a Chimny, infimbrium.
A Core, foculare.
A Dresser-board, asser coquinarus.
A Hearth, of a Hearth, focus, focarius.
A Foot-pace, vestigium foci.
A Wall, murus, paries.
A Party-Wall, paries intergerinus.
Partition Walls, muri dividentes.
Front Walls, muri anteriores.
Toothbing of a Wall, dentacō.
A Buttrels, Buttria.
A Swallowtail, or Dovetail to joyn Timber together, subscus.

Floors of Hurdles, gurgustia, cratitia, luto circumlata.

A Ground-work, fundamentum.

Ground-pinning, or under-pinning, Substructura.

A Pavement, a Flore, pavimentum, area.

A Floor, for Flooring, area & tabulacōne.

A Threshold, Limen, liminare.

A Flore,

Boarded,	tabulata	} Area.
Rammed,	fistucata	
Patred,	tessellata	

A Banister, columella, tornata.

A Water-Table, Tabula aquaria.

A Screen, Umbraculum.

A Gable-end, lalligium, delicia.

Topps, Summitates.

Chapiters, Coronamenta.

Flat Arches, Arched, Arcus plani, proni, arcuar.

A Paropet, Lorica.

A Coping, Summitas.

The Roof, a Roof of Tiles, Tectum, tectum tegularum.

Covering of a House, imbricium.

A Dormer, Culmen domus, tignum.

A Sealing, sceled, Laqueare, laquear.

A Stair, Scala.

A pair of Stairs, Par scalaz.

A Stair-Case, Foramen scalaz.

A Winding-Stair, Choleum.

Half-pac d Stairs, Scale dimidiata.

Top of Stairs, Culmen scalaz.

A Step, Gradus.

A Beam, Trabs.

A Brassemer, Lacunar.

Parloyns, Trabes ligantes.

A Rafter, Raftering, Tignus, tigillus, contignacō.

Sleepers,

- Sleepers, Tigni sub areis.*
A Brace, Fibula.
Quarters, Trabes quadrate.
A double-Quarter, Trabs crassior.
Quarters or Rafter's cross a Transome, Transversaria.
Party-Peers, Columnne partibiles.
A Space between Rafter's, Intertignum.
A Raising-piece, Pecia struens.
Girders, Girdaria, Junctoria.
A Dormer, a principal Beam, Columnen.
Battains, battained, Assamenta, assat, polit' cum as-
famentis.
Interledged, Consert, intersert.
Lined, Duplicat.
Playned, dedolat. complanat.
Shotten, Conjunct.
Oyled, Olco unctus.
To prime, linire.
Riveted, Depact.
A Bragget, Corbel or Shouldring-piece, Mutulus su-
stentalis.
A Shelf, Repositorium.
A Bench, Bancus.
A Dresser-board, Asser coquinarium.
Boards, boarded, Asseres tabular.
Joists, Assamenta.
A Scutchion where posts rest, Tholus.
Transoms, Transtra.
Spars, Rafter's, Cantherii.
A Corner jutting, pjectura angularis.
Ends of Beams, Summers, pceres trabin.
Beams well wrought, Trabes evergant.
Beams made of several pieces, Trabes compactiles.
Tilers and Bricklayers work, opus laticale.

L

Plastring,

- Plastering, Cementacō, Plaistracō.
 Daubing, Delutatio, cementum, 2 Roll 816.
 Slime, Bitumen, Gen. 11. 3.
 Morter, Intritum, lutum, Exo. 1. 14.
 A rubbed Brick, later frictus.
 Rendring, oblimacō.
 A Tiling, Tiled, Tegulacō, tegulat'.
 Brick-work, opus lateritium.
 To Tile, a Tile, Imbricare, tegulare, tegula.
 Ten Inch Tile, Dextrantes tegule.
 Nine inches, Dodrans.
 The Roof, Tectum.
 A Roof } Boarded, Tabulatum.
 } or Arched, Fornicatum. }
 Seeling, } Fretted, Verniculatum. }
 Shuts, Claustra.
 Lattices, Clathri.
 Shingles, Scandulæ.
 Lids of Beams, Sūmers, pceres trabium.
 Tops, Fastigia.
 Posts, Postes.
 A Threshold, Limen.
 A Hole, Foramen.
 Chinks, Intertignæ.
 Thatch, Culmen.
 A Lath, Asserculus.
 Winding-Stairs, Cochlicæ.
 A Bolt, a dore bolted, Pessulus, ostiū, opessulatum.
 Hinges, Cardines.
 A Catch or Clasp, Clavis uncinatus.
 A Vault, Fornix, tryporticus.
 A Platform, Exemplar.
 A Story, Staga, mando, Gen. 6. 6.
 2 Stories, 3 Stories, Distaga, tristaga.

Scantlings, sizes, & porções mensuræ.
 A Front, Frontispicium.
 A Facia, Facies.
 Cross-building, Structura obliqua.
 Timbering, timbered, materiæ, materiæ.
 From out, to out, Ab extra, ad extra.
 A Steeple, Campanile.
 A Belfry, Campanarium.
 A Bell-frame, Fabrica campanarum.
 A Vane, Triton.
 Mills, vide Millers. & vide Masons, Joyner, Carpenters.

Of Householdstuff

OF Silver, v. Goldsmiths.
 Of Pewter, v. Pewterers.
 Of Iron, v. Ironmongers,
 Of Bedding, v. Upholsterers.
 Of Baking, v. Bakers.
 Of Brewing, v. Brewers, Coopers.
 Of Brass, v. Brasiers.
 Householdstuff, Suppellex, Utenfilia.
 Pertaining to a House, Domesticus, economicus.
 A Table, mensa.
 A Cupboard, Loculus.
 A Chair, Cathedra.
 A Stool, Joynd Stools, Sedile, juncta sedilia.
 A Form, Scamnum.
 A Bench, Bancus.

A Shelf, Abacus.

A Box, Pixis.

A Chest, a Cofer, a little Cofer, Cista, cistella.

A Trunk, Riscus.

A Basket, Corbis, sporta.

A Glass, Vitrum.

A Glass-Case, Theca vitrea.

A Barrel, Cadus, Barrellus.

An Ale-stool, Scamnu civiliariu.

A Poudring-Tub or Trough, Conditoriu, falsamentum.

A Coop, Qualus.

An Hen-pen, Chors gallinaria.

A Boll, or Wash-boll, Linter ligneus:

A Treen, or wooden dish, Catinus ligneus.

A Tray, Concha.

A Ladle, Capula.

A Spoon, Cochlear.

Square-Trenchers, Quadre lignee.

Round-Trenchers, Orbes.

A Spinning-Wheel, Rhombus.

A Reel, Girgillus.

A Jack, Veruversorin.

A Pair of Bellows, Par follin.

A Grater, Radula.

A Grate, Crates.

A Cup, Poculum.

A Can, a Tankard, Cantharus.

A Bedsted, Fulcrum.

A Truckle-bed, Parabustum.

Bedstaves, Bacilli tornati.

A Ladder, Scala.

A Looking-Glass, Speculum.

A Lanthorn, Lucerna.

- A *Tinder-box*, Pixis igniaria.
- A *Steel*, Ferramentum.
- A *Cloak-bag*, Mantica.
- A *Bag or Sack*, Baga, Saccus.
- A *Chamber-pot*, Trulla matula.
- Earthen-pots*, Olle fictiles.
- Stonespots*, Olle faxee.
- A *Gally-pot*, Culullus.
- A *Pitcher*, Urceus.
- Glasses*, Vitra.
- A *Vial*, Phiola.
- A *Spit*, Obelus.
- A *Firehovel*, Batillum.
- A *Firefork*, Furca igniaria.
- A *Flesh-hook*, Fuscinula.
- A *Trevel*, } Tripus,
- A *Tressel*, } Tripodis.
- An *Iron-pot*, Olla ferrea.
- A *Brass-pot*, Olla erea.
- A *Pot-lid*, Ollare.
- A *Pot-hook*, Uncus ollaris.
- Pothangers*, Catene ollares.
- A *Dripping-pan*, Deguttoriū.
- A *Chafing-Dish*, Ignitabulum.
- A *Kettle*, Caldariū, cacabus.
- A *Toasting-Iron*, Tostoriū.
- Dog-Irons*, Sustentacula ferrea.
- A *Mortar and Pestle*, Mortariū & Pestillum.
- A *Frying-Pan*, Sartago, Frixoriū.
- A *Gridiron*, Craticula.
- Andirons*, andele.
- A *pair of Tongs*, Par forcipum.
- A *Chopping-Knife*, culter herbarius.
- A *Scummer*, Despunatorium, Spatha.

- A Candlestick, Candelabrum.*
Snuffers, Emunctoria.
A Skillet, Situlus, coculus.
A Posnet, Ollula.
A Pan, Patella.
A Warming-Pan, Caleficiū, Lectuale.
A Bucket, a Pail, Situla, Situlus.
A Sheet, Lodix linea.
A Pillow-beer, Theca pulvinaria.
A Table-Cloth, Mappa.
A Napkin, Mantile.
A Towel, Manutergiu.
A Wallet, Mantica linea.
A Bagge or Poke, Pera.
A Linnen-Cloth or Clout.
A Cubbord-Cloth.

} Linteolum.

Lands.

- A** *Rable Land, tra, tra arabilis.*
Meadow, Pratum.
Pasture, Pastura.
Wood, wood-ground, Boscus.
Heath, a Heath, Bueta.
Furz, furzes, Jampna.
A Moor, Moorish-ground, Mora.
A Marsh, Mariscus.
Fresh-Marsh, Mariscus salcus.
Salt-Marsh, Mariscus salus.
Rushy-ground, Juncaria.

-Land

ε λ

Land

- Land covered with water, tra aqua coopta.
 A Quarry, Quarrea.
 A Creek, Crepido.
 A Flax-plot, Linarium.
 A Wharf, Wharfa.
 A Field, a little Field, Campus, agellus.
 An Hill, Mons.
 A Close, Clausum.
 A Toft, Toftum.
 A Croft, Croftum.
 A Pightle, Pightellum.
 A Turf, Cefpes.
 A Farm, predium, firma.
 A Sheep-Coat, Ovile.
 An Acre, Acra.
 A Road, Roda.
 A Perch, ptica, pticata.
 A Selion, Selio.
 A Ridg, Porca.
 A Meer, Meta.
 An Hade, Striga.
 A Ley, tra subcefiiva.
 A Baulk, Grumus, lira.
 A Furrow, Sulcus.
 Water Furrows, Colliquia.
 A Corn-field, Arvus.
 A clod, cloddy, Gleba, glebofus.
 A Way, Via, Chiminus.
 A Path, Sernita.
 A Lane, Venella.
 Sand, Arena.
 Gravel, Sabulum.
 Clay, Argillum.
 Chalk, Creta.

Marle, Marga.

Water, Aqua.

River-Water, Aqua flumine.

Spring-Water, Aqua fontana.

Well-Water, Aqua puteana.

A River, Flumen, Rivus.

A Lake, Lacus.

A Pond, Stagnū;

A Tide, Venilia, estus marinus.

Land covered with Water, terra aqua coopta.

Spring-tides, Eluviones.

The middle of the breadth of the Water, Filum aque.

Husbandry.

A *N Husbandman, Agricola.*

A Farmer, Colonus, firmarius,

A Ploughman, Arator.

A Carter, Auriga.

A Sower, Sator.

A Mower, Falcator.

A Reaper, Messor.

A Thresher, to Thresh, a threshing, Tritor, triturator, triturare, trituro.

An Harrow, to harrow, Occator, occare.

A Bailly, Ballivus.

A Shepherd, Pastor ovium opilio.

A Sheephook, Agalus, pedum.

A Groom, an Horse-keeper, Equiso, agaso.

A Neat-herd, Bubulcus.

- A Swine-beard, Subulcus.*
- A Goat-beard, Caprarius.*
- Earrings, Mowings, Reapings, Arure, Messure, Falca-*
cōnes, Brac. 35.
- In husbandly manner, More colonico.*
- An Hogs-trough, Aqualicutum.*
- Implements of Husbandry, Implementa husbandrie.*
- Horse-Harnies, Phalere equine.*
- Tillage, Cultura.*
- Somerly, Estive cult.*
- A Wain, a Wainload, Plaustrum, plaustrata.*
- A Cart, a Cart-load, Caruca, carectata.*
- A Dray, a Sled, Traha.*
- A Barrow, Vehiculum.*
- A Wheelbarrow, Vecticula.*
- Dung, Firmus, Stercus.*
- Dunging, Stercoracō.*
- A Dunghil, Sterquilinū.*
- A Fork, Furca.*
- A Dunghil-Fork, Furcilla.*
- A Pitch-Fork, a Prong, Merga, furca.*
- An Hook, Falx.*
- A Sish, Falx messoria.*
- A Reaping-book, a Sickle, Falcula messoria.*
- A Weeding-book, Runca.*
- A Yoke, Jugum.*
- A Chain, Catena.*
- A Rope, Restis.*
- A Goad, Hasta stimularis, stimulus.*
- A Whip, Flagellum.*
- A Rake, Rastrum.*
- A Flail, Tribula.*
- A Beetle, Matheus ligneus.*
- An burdle, Crates lignea.*

- A Mattock, Matta, rutrum.*
A Spade, a Shvoel, Ligo.
A Plough, Aratrum.
A Plough-share, Vomer.
A Plough handle, Stiva.
A Plough-beam, Bura.
A Plough-staff, Ralla.
A Coulter, Dentale.
A Furrow, Sulcus.
Water-furrows, Colliquia.
Under-furrowed, Subaratus.
Furrow by Furrow, Sulcatim.
Ploughed throughout, paratus.
Wet, Uligo, uliginosus.
A Trench, Elix, trencha.
An Harrow, to harrow in, Occa, inoccare.
A Roller, Cilindrum.
To weed, Sarrire.
A Swath, Striga, andena.
Fallow-Land, Vervactum.
New broken Land, Novale.
A Clod, Cloddy, Gleba, Glebosus.
A Sive, Cribrum.
A Fan-fanned, Ventilabrum, ventilatus.
A Sack, Saccus.
A Sackel, Saccipium.
Chaff, Palea.
A Furrow, Sulcus.
Water furrows, Colliquia.
A Balk, Grumus.
A Ridg, Porca.
Marle, Marga.
Fodder, Stover, Fodrum, pabulum.
An Hatchet, Securis.

- An Ax, Dolabra, ascia.*
A Gimlet, an Auger, terebellum.
A Saw, Serra.
A Wedg, Cuneus ferreus.
Corn of all sorts, Frumentum, annona.
A Corn-field, Arvus.
Wheat, of Wheat, Triticum, triticens.
Rye, Siligo.
Muncorn, Olicastrum.
Meslin, Mixtilio, miscellaneum.
Barly, of Barly, Hordeum, Hordeaceus.
A Bean, of Beans, Faba, fabaceus.
A Pease, of Pease, Pisa, pisaceus in dict pisum.
A Vetch, Vicia.
Buck, Fagotriticum.
An Oat, of Oats, Avena, avenaceus.
A Lentile, Lens.
Dredg, Bullimong, farrago.
Millet, Hirst. miliu.
A Tare, Zizania.
All manner of Pulse, Legumen.
Standing-Corn, Seges, blada crescentia.
A Crop, qventus, messis.
A Gavel, an handful of Corn, Palmata bladi, manipulus.
A Sheaf of Corn, Garba, fascis spicarum.
A Thrave of Corn, Trava bladi.
Corn in swaths or straw, Blada in garbis.
Barley husked or boyled, Ptyfana.
An Ear of Corn, Spica.
Halm or bulm, Culmus.
Straw, Stramen, Stramentum.
Chapt. Straw, Stramentum dissectum.
Litter, Substramen.

- Chaff, Palca.*
Malt, Brasin.
Oatmeal, Farina avenacea.
Groats, cuttings, Alica.
Seed-corn, frumentum sementicum.
A Rick of Corn, Strues, nubilarin.
Gurgins, Recrementa.
Tailings, Grana expurgat' ab acerbis.
The Beard of Corn, Arista.
Corn without Beard, Spice mutice.
A Sheaf, a Bundle, Fascis, merges.
A Sheaf-band, Tomex.
Grass, Herba.
To mow Grass, Herbam falcare.
To mow or reap Corn, Blada metere.
Hay, Hay in Swaths or Cocks, Fenu, Fenu in tassis.
An Hay-Cock, Meta, cumulus feni.
A bundle of Hay, Fasciculus feni.
A Reek of Hay, Strues feni.
Stubble, Stipula.
A Barn-floor, Area horrei.
A Garner, Granarin.
A Fan, Ventilabrum.
A Sieve, Cribrum, incerniculum.
A Sack, Saccus.
A Dairy-Maid, Lactatrix.
A Dairy-House, Domus lactearia.
Milk, to milk, lac. mulcere, mulgere.
A Milk-pail, Mulctra.
A Wreath under a Pail, Cesticillus.
A Cheese-vat, Fiscella, forma casearia.
A Cheese, Caseus.
A Cheese-cake, Epityrum.
A Cheese-Rack, a Cheese-press, crates casearia.

A Cheese-Loft, Caseale.

Whitemeats, Lactinia.

A Dairy, Vaccaria.

Belonging to Cheese, Casearius.

Rennet, Coagulum.

Cream, Cremor.

Butter, Butyrum.

Whey, Serum lactis.

Buttermilk, lac ferofum, lac agitatum.

Curdled, Densatus.

A Strainer, Colum.

A Churning, a Churn, churned, Succuffaco, fidefia, agitatus.

Apparel.

A *Wardrobe, Garderoba, vestiariū.*

A Press for Clothes, scriniū, vestiariū.

A Garment, Vestis, vestimentum.

Lace, to lace, Bonelace, lacinia, constringere, teniola.

A Robe, Roba, stola.

A suit of Clothes, Series apparatus, habitus vestial.

A pair of Stockings, Par caligaz.

A Shoe, Chalceus.

A Latchet, Corrigia.

A Sole, Solea.

A Slipper, a Pantofle, Sandaliū, crepida.

A Tach, Uncus.

A Button, a clasp, fibula.

A point, Ligula.

- A pair of Gloves, par Chirothecan.
 A Sock or Startup, Soccus, pedale.
 A Cuff or Fore-sleeve, Manica lingearia.
 A Handkerchief, sudarium, mucchinu.
 Handkerchief-buttons, Fibulae q̄ sudariis.
 A Gown, Toga.
 A long sleev'd Gown, Toga manicata.
 A Clog or Patten, Calo, crepida, socca lignea.
 Locks and Tress, Capilli intorti.
 A Periwig, Capillamentum.
 A Garter, Garterium, Fascia tibialis.
 A Doublet, Diplotis.
 A pair of Breeches, par subligaculorum.
 A Jerkin, Tunicula.
 A Coat, a Riding-coat, Tunica, pepula.
 A tattered coat, Cento.
 A Jacket, Supertunica, tunicella, Jackettus.
 A short Jacket, Colobium.
 A Waistcoat, Camisiola.
 A Cloak, Pallium.
 A Cassock, Sapa.
 A Garment for the loins, Lumbare.
 A Hat, Galerus.
 A Hatband, Spira.
 A Hood, Cucullus.
 A Shirt, a half-shirt, Indusiu, girtum indusiu.
 Linnen Drawers, Braccæ lineæ.
 A Cap, or Night-cap, Cappa, pileus, pileus nocturnus.
 Linnen Stockings, Caligæ lineæ.
 Boot-hose, Caligæ Ocreales.
 Boot-hose tops, Ornamenta cruralia.
 Upholders, Ligamenta.
 Bands, Crevass, Collaria.

- A Buskin, Cothurnus.*
- Bandstrings, fascie.*
- A Band, Collare.*
- A pair of Boots, par ocrear.*
- A Spnr, Calcar.*
- A Girdle, Cingulus, zona.*
- A Belt, a Sword-Girdle, Balteus.*
- A Womans Gown, Palla, stola, toga muliebris.*
- A Kirtle, Tunica muliebris.*
- A Peticoat, Subucula.*
- A Waistcoat, Mamillare, inducula.*
- A Mantle, Manteliū.*
- A Stomacher, a Gorget, Strophium, pectorale.*
- A Whisk, Humeral.*
- A Tipper, Flammecolum.*
- An Hood, Caputū, capitū.*
- A Forehead Cloth, a Peak, Frontale, velamen pro fronte.*
- A Neckcloth, Neckkercher, Parale, amiculum amicti-
riū.*
- A Kercher, rica.*
- An Apron, Ventrale, cemicinctoriū.*
- A Smock, Supparum.*
- Bodies, Inducule.*
- Tuckers, Cinctuli.*
- Dressings, Capitula lintea.*
- Sleeves, Cubitalia lintea.*
- A Coif, a Head-roll, Crinale.*
- An Hairlace, Fascia Crinalis.*
- Another Lace, a womans lace, tenia, astrigmentum,
Pectorale.*
- A Fillet, Fascia ligatoria.*
- A Scarf, Mitella.*
- A French Hood, Redimiculum.*

- A *Fan*, Flabellum.
 A *Bodkin*, Calamistrum.
 A *Pin*, Acicula.
 A *Pin-case*, Theca arcularis.
 An *Owch* or *broach*, Monile.
 A *Jewel*, Jocale.
 A *Vizard Mask*, Larva.
 A *Bracelet*, Torquis brachialis, armilla.
 A *Bonnet*, Tiara.
 A *Buck* Pectorigiū.
 A *Muster*, Focale.
Shifts, Indusia puerilia.
Bibs, Pectoralia puerilia.
 A *Swadling-band*, Fascia cunabulorū.
 A *Silk Farinden Vest*, lined with *Silk*, Vestis bom-
 bicina voc, &c. cum bysso duplicat Anglice, &c.
 A *Floured Lawn Whisk*, Strophium. lineum,
 voc, &c.
 A *Floured Silk Mantle*, Loricum sericum florat.
 A *Tufted Holland Mantle*, Palliū muliebre de panno
 lineo, voc, &c.
Laced Pimmers, Frontalia fibular.
Pimmers, Vestes lineae voc, &c.

A Garment of	{	Linmen.	}	Vestitus.	{	Lineus.
		Woollen.				Laneus.
		Cotton.				Xilinus.
		Silk.				Sericus.
		Skins.				Pelliceus.
		Leather				Coriaceus.

An upper clothing, Vestitus superior.
 Clouts, panniculi.
 Linsey Woolsey, Lineament, Linostema.

Lyned,

Lyned, Duplicatus.

Chains, torques.

Slops, Galligaskins, Bracee.

Trowfes, Femoralia.

Drawers, Perizomata.

Linnen Drawers, Subligacula linea interiora.

Stockings of Silk, of Thread, Par calligan, byssinae, de filo.

Linnen worn next the Skin, Interula.

A Garment called, &c. Indumentum quod dicitur.

Buk. 2 Mon. 380.

A Priest's Garment, Alba, Spel. 27.

A Sleeve, Manica.

A Skirt, Aclassus.

A Pocket, Loculus.

Socks, Socki.

Woollen or Felt-Socks, Udonos cilicii.

Cork Slippers, Crepide subree.

A Button, to button, Fibula, infibulare.

A Button-hole, Unciculus.

Hooks, Noduli.

Eyes, Eylet holes, Ocelli.

M

Courtiers,

Courtiers, Great Officers of the Kingdom.

- T**HE Kings Majesty, Dñs Rex. Regia Majestas.
 A Courtier, Aulicus.
 A Chair of State, Soliū.
 A Kings Robe, Regilla.
 A Groom, Gromettus.
 The Groom-porter, Aleator, arbirer.
 Groom of the Chamber, Cubicularius.
 Groom of the Stable, Stabularius.
 A Yeoman of the Guard, Stripator corporis.
 Lord Chancellor, Dñs Cancellarius Angl.
 Lord Keeper, Dñs custos magni sigilli Angl.
 Lord Marshal of England, Magnus Marescallus Angl.
 Lord Treasurer, Dñs sumus Thesaurarius Angl.
 Lord Chamberlain, Dñs altus Camārius Angl.
 Lord Steward of the Kings Household, Dñs Senescal-
 lus hospicii Dñi Regis.
 Contrarotulator hospicii
 Dñi Regis.
 Lord Chamberlain of the Kings Household, Dñs Ca-
 merarius hospicii Dñi Regis.
 Treasurer of the Household, Thesaurarius hospicii Dñi
 Regis.
 Lord President of the Council, Dñs Presidens privati
 Concilii Dñi Regis.
 A Lord of the Privy Council, Dñs de privato concilio
 Dñi Regis.
 One (not a Lord) of the Council, Unus de privato
 Concilio, &c.

Lord

Great Officers, &c. 163

Lord Keeper of the Privy Seal, Dñs Custos privati sigilli Dñi Regis.

Chief Secretary, Primarius Secretarius Dñi Regis.

A principal Secretary, Unus principalium Secretariorum Dñi Regis.

Master of the Rolls, Magr rotulorum Cur Cancellarie Dñi Regis.

Chancellor of the Exchequer, Cancellarius & subthesaurarius Scaccarii Dñi Regis.

Chamberlain to the Queen, Camerarius Dñe Regine. Vicecamerarius.

Vice-Constable, Marshal, Viceconstabularius, vice-marescallus.

Keeper of the Wardrobe, Custos Garderobe Dñi Regis.

Master of the Horse, Magr equorum Dñi Regis.

A Knight of the Garter, pñobilis ordinis Garterii Miles.

Captain General, Capitaneus Generalis omnium armorum & exercituum Dñi Regis in Anglia, Scotia, & Hibernia.

Constable of Windsor Castle, Constabularius Castri Dñi Regis Regis de Windsor.

Warden of a Forest, Gardianus Foreste Dñi Regis de Waltham.

Justice in Eyre, Capitulis Justicie itindans omnium Forestarum & Parconum Dñi Regis citra Trentam.

Chancellor of the Duchy, Cancellarius Ducatus & Comitatus Palatini Dñi Regis Lanc.

Lord President of the Marches, Dñs Presidens Concilii Dñi Regis infra Principality & Marchias Wallie.

Lawyers.

Lord Chief Justice of England, Capitalis Justic' Dnū Regis ad p̄lita coram ip̄o Rege tenend' assignd.

A Justice of the Kings-Bench, Unus Justic' Dnū Regis ad p̄lita coram ip̄o Rege tenend' assignd.

Lord Chief-Justice of the Common-Pleas, Capit'is Justic' Dnū Regis de Banco.

Lord Chief Baron of the Exchequer, Capit'is Baro Scēii Dnū Regis.

A Baron of the Exchequer, Unus Baronū Scēii Dnū Regis.

A Kings Serjeant at Law, Unus servientiū Dnū Regis ad legem.

A Serjeant at Law, Serviens ad Legem.

The Kings Attorney General, Attorn' Dnū Regis generalis.

The Solicitor General, Solicitator Dnū Regis generalis.

Custos briū of the Common-Pleas, Custos briū Dnū Regis de Banco.

A Prothonotary there, Unus Prothonotariū Cur' Dnū Regis de Banco.

A Philizer, Unus Philizariū Cur', &c.

An Exigenter, Unus Exigendarū Cur', &c.

The Cirographer, Cirographariū Cur', &c.

Clerk of the Warrants, Clicos warrantorū, & extract Cur', &c.

Clerk

Clerk of the Kings Silver, Clicus argenti Regis Cur, &c.

Clerk of the Juries, Clicus Jurator, Cur, &c.

Clerk of the Essoins, Clicus Essoin Cur, &c.

Clerk of the Treasury, Clicus Thesaurarii Cur, &c.

An utter Barrister, De gradu de extriori barra, &c.

Divines. Scholars.

A Church, Ecclesia.

A Collegiat Church, Ecclesia collegiata.

A Rectory, Rectoria.

A Parsonage, psonatus.

A Rector, a Parson, Rector, Parsona.

A Vicarage, a Vicar, Vicaria, Vicarius.

A Rectory impropriate, Rectoria impropriata.

A Curate, Curatus.

An Incumbent, Incumbens.

A Preacher, Preaching, p'dicator, p'dicacō.

A Sermon, Conco.

A Deacon, Diaconus.

A Patron, Patronus.

A Patronage, Patronagium.

An Advowson, Advocacō.

A Pulpit, Pulpitum.

A Surplice, Suppellicium.

An Hood for the Shoulders, Humerale.

A Churchwarden, Gardianus ecc'ie.

A Sidesman, Gardianis ecc'ie Assistentis.

166 Divines, Scholars.

- A Parish-Clerk, Clicus Parochialis.*
A Sexton, Edituus.
A Vestry, Vestiariū.
A Belfry, Campanile.
A Bell-Tower or Steeple, Turris Campanaria.
A Church-yard, Cemeteriū.
A Bell, the Clapper of a Bell, Campana, Campana malleus.
A Bishop, Episcopus.
An Arch-Bishop, Archiepus.
A Primate, a Metropolitan, Primas, Metropolitanus.
An Arch-Diacon, an Arch-Deanery, Archinus, Archinatus.
A Dean and Chapter, Decanus & Capitlm.
A Prebendary, a Prebend, Ptebendarius, pbenda.
A Canon, a petty-Canon, Canonicus, inferior Canonicus.
A Commissary, an Official, Commissarius, Officialis.
A Proctor, pcurator.
A Colledge, an Hall, Collegiū, aula.
A Master-ship, an Head-ship, Magistriū, pfectura.
A President, a Provost, Preses, plidens, ppositus.
A Fellow, a Fellowship, Socius, consocietas.
A Graduate, Graduatus.
An Organist, an Organ, Organista, Organa Musica.
A Chorister, or Quirister, a Quire, Choristarius, Chorus.

Soldiers.

Soldiers.

- A** Colonel, Strategus.
A Captain, Capitaneus.
A Souldier, Soldarius.
A Standard-Bearer, Signifer, vexillarius.
A Standard, Banner, Flag or Ensign. Vexillum.
A Spy, a Scout, Speculator, explorator.
An Horseman, Eques.
A Footman, Pedes.
A Spearman, Miles hastatus.
A Gunner, Sclopetarius, Bombardus.
Master of the Ordnance, Machinar, pfectus.
Hobelers, Hobellarii, Spel. 354.
Light-Horsemen, a Light-horse, Vellites, veredus.
A Muster-Master, Diribitor.
A Quarter-master, Quarters, Metator, Stativa.
An Host of Soldiers, Exercitus, acies.
A Regiment, Chalias, Legio.
A Band of Men, Cohors, exercitus Soldarion.
A Troop or Company, Turma.
A Wing, Cornus.
A Train-band, Cohors disciplinata, Selecta.
A Soldier under a Captain, Soldarius sub conductu Capitanei.
Forces, Milites.
Warr, Guerra.
A Muster, a mustering, to muster, Mustrum, mustrare, cō, mustrare.

To array, arrayed, Arraiare, arraiat arraiamentum.
Co. Lit. 156.

In Battle array, Turmatim.

Muste-Rolls, Roti illustratorii.

A Marching, Expediō.

A Fight, Pugna.

A Battle, Prelium.

A Flight, Fuga.

An Ambush, Infidie.

Bag and Baggage, Carriages, Impedimenta.

Shewing of Armour, Training, Armilustrum.

Sallies, Excursionēs.

A Fort or Sconce, Fortalitium.

A Bulwark, oppugnaculum.

A Tent or Pavilion, Tentorium.

A Drum, a Drummer, Timpanum, timpanista.

A Dragoon, Dirnacha.

A Volunteer, Volo, voluntarius.

A Plunderer, Plundering, Depopulator, depopulatio.

Vanguard, Rereward, Antegardia, Retrogardia. Kit

208.

An Armorer, Armorarius, faber Armarius.

Armes, Weapons, Harness, Arma.

A Coat of Mail, of defence, Paludamentum.

An Helmet, an Head-piece, Galea, cassis, capillum ferreum, Ry. 53.

A Gorget, Armatura q collo.

For the hands, Manice.

For the Arms, Brachialia.

For the Shoulders, Humeralia.

For the Thighs, Femoralia.

A Shield, Scutum.

A Buckler, Clypeus.

A Target, Parma.

A Corslet, Thorax.

An Habergion, Lorica, habergettum, Rey. 53.

A Spear, Hasta.

A Javelin, Hastula.

A Dart, Jaculum.

A Sling, Funda.

A Cross-Bow, Balista, arcus crucialis. 1 Fo. 106.*

A Rattle-Ax, Securis Bellica.

A Sword, an Hanger, Ensis.

A Dagger, Pugio, daggarius.

A Club, Staff, Clava, fultis.

An Harneis-Girdle, Baltheus.

Defensive Weapons, Arma defensoria.

Weapons offensive and defensive, Arma offensiva & defensiva.

The use of Weapons, Armatura.

A Gun, Bombarda, tormentum.

A Fowling-piece, a Musket, Sclopus.

An Hake, Bombarda.

An Handgun, Haguebut.

Demybake, Tormentum, 1. Fo. 106.

A Pistol, Sclopet:

A Dagg, Tormentulum.

Gunpowder, Pulvis Bombardicus.

Bullets, Plumbata.

Shot, Glans.

A Musket, a Musketeer, Sclopet: peditis, Sclopetarius.

Pressmony, Auctoramentum.

Pay, Stips.

Physic

Physicians.

A *Physician, Medicus,*
Doctor of Physick, in Medicinis Doctor.

Physick, Ars medica.

A Quacksalver, Circumforaneus medicus.

A Mountebank, Medicafter.

A Physicians Fee, Solstrum.

Sickly, Valetudinarius.

Bedrid, Clinicus.

Diet, Dicta.

Medicines, Pharmaca.

Altering Remedies, Alterantia remedia.

Preparatives, pparatoria.

Corroboratives, Roborantia.

Lenitives, Mitigatoria.

Pectorals, Thoracica, cordiaca.

Fulness, Replecō.

Emptiness, Exinanicō.

Beating of the Pulse, Arteriar, pulsus.

Viewing of Urine, Inspeccō lotii.

Fomentations, Fomentacōnes.

Frictions, Friccōnes.

Seige, Dejeccō.

Vomits, Vomitoria.

Purges, Purgantia.

Diureticks, Diuretica.

Sweating Medicines, Sudatoria.

Gargarrimes, Gargarismi.

Sneezings, Ad sternutamentum cientia.

Antidotes,

Antidotes, Antidota.

A Relaps, Recidiva.

The Stomach, for the Stomach, Venter, Stomachus, Stomachica.

The Liver, for the Liver, Jecur, hepatica.

The Spleen, for the Spleen, Lien, Splenetica.

The Kidnies, Reins, for the Kidnies, Reins, Rens, nephritica.

Foynts, for the Foynts, Articuli, Arthritici.

Apothecaries.

A *N Apothecary, Pharmacopola, Apothecarius.*
1 Mon. 938.

An Herbalist, Botanica.

A Chymist, Chemicus.

By subliming } *into Flowers, Sublimando,*
into Salt, Calcinando.

By distilling, Distillando.

Glasses, Gutte vitree.

Vials, Ampulle.

Balls, Pastilli.

Rolls, Rotule.

Confects, Confects, Confecta.

Decoctions, Decocta.

A Pill, Pilula.

Conserves, Conserva.

Extracts, Extracta.

A Fumigation, Fumigacō.

A Syrup, Syrupus.

A Trochisk, Trochiscus.

Juices,

*Juices, Succī.**Balsam, Balsamū.**Tinctures, Tincture.**Powders, Pulveres.**Magisteries, Magisteria.**Cristals, Cristalli.**Juleps, Julebi.**Licking Medicines, Linctus.**Electuaries, Electuaria.**Eyesalves, Collyria.**Dentrifices, Dentrificia.**Pulvices, Fomenta.**Glisters, Clysters.**Suppositories, Suppositoria.**Treacle, Theriaca.**A Potion, Potio.**A Purging Apozeme, Purgans Apozema, tis.**A Purging Draught, Purgans potio.**A Sanative Gargarism, Sanativus Gargarismus.**Diet-Drink, Potus Dieteticus.**A Compound Bolus, Bolus Compositus.**A Cordial Julep, Potio corroborans.**A Restraining Injection, Restrings injeccō.**Doses of Diaphoretick powder, Doses pulvis Diaphoretici.**Scorbutick juices, Succī Scorbutici.**Burdock-Water, Aqua distillata de lapatho acuto.**An emollient unguent, Unguentum emolliens.*

Chirur

Chyrurgions.

- A** Chyrurgion, Chirurgus.
An Oyntment, Unguentum.
A Plaiſter, Emplaſtrum.
A Salve, Linimentum, cerotum.
A Cerot, an imbalming Searcloth, Cerotum, cerotum
funerariū.
To line a Coffin with Searcloth, Linire loculum cum
ceroto.
To Imbalm, Pollincire.
A Tent, Penicillus, linimentum.
A Piercer, Terebra.
A Fleam, Phlebotomiū.
Excrescencies, Excreſcentia.
Scaling rugged bones, Radens offa ſcabra.
Opening Impoſtumes, Aperiens abſceſſus, apoſtema.
Iſſues, Fonticuli.
To ſet Limbs out of Joynt, Reponere locis ſuis mem-
bra luxata.
Splinters, Feſtuce.
Swathing of Collars, Faſciacō ſplenior.
Tying of Splints, Ligacō aſſerculoꝝ.

Of Musicians.

- A** *Musician, musical, Musicus.*
Musick, musical Instruments, Musica, Organa
Musica.
- A Fiddle, a Fidler, Fides, fidicula, fidicen.*
A Fiddle-string, Plectrum.
A Minstrel, Ministrallus.
A Whistle, a Whistler, Fistula, Fistulator.
A Pipe, a Piper, Tibia, tibicen.
A Trumpet, a Trumpeter, Tuba, tubicen.
A Cornet, a Cornet-player, Lituus, liticen.
A Fife, a Fifer, Buccina, buccinator.
A Bagpipe, a Bag-piper, Utricularis, Utricator.
An Organ, an Organist, Organon pneusticum, Or-
ganarius.
- A Drum, a Drummer, Tympanū, tympanista.*
A Bell, a little Bell, Campana, Tintinnabulum.
A Psalter, a Dulcimar, Nablū, Sambuca.
A Cymbal, a Cistern, Cymbalum, cithara.
An Harp, a Jew's harp, Lyra, crembalum.
A Lute, Testudo.
Rattles, Tabors, Crepitacula.
Tuning of the Voice, modulacō vocis.
A Proof of Instruments before playing, Incentivum.
The distance or time in Musick, Intervallum.
To play or sing sweetly, Modulari.

375

Merchants, merchandize.

A Merchant, merchandizing, Mercator, mercatura.

A Pedler, ppola.

A Factor, Factorage, Factor, factoraginū.

An adventurer, an adventure, piclitator, piclitacō.

Merchandize, m̄candiza.

Commodities, Bona res, m̄cimonia.

A Voyage, Viagiū.

To Arrive, Arrivare.

To Ship, Eskippare.

An Invoice, Nota ondaconis.

A Bill of Exchange, Billa excambii.

A Protest, to protest, p̄testacō, p̄testare.

Proceed, p̄cellus.

Ballance of Account, Examen compd.

Freight, freighted, Naulum, frectar, affrectar.

A Charterparty of a freightment, Carta partita de affrectamento.

A Partowner, Partepproprietarius.

Letters of Mart or Marg, Ire reprisatorie.

Mart, or Countermart, Ire prisales & reprisales.

Demorage, Demoragium.

To more at Anchor, Pausare ad Anchoram.

Riding at Anchor, Fluctuans ad Anchoram.

Marts, Emporia.

A Creek, Crepido.

A Road, Stacō navalis.

176 Merchants, Merchandize.

The Streights of Gibraltar, Fretum de Gibraltar.

A Crane, Ergatum.

A Dock, Wharfs, navale.

An Haven, Portus.

A Coast, Costera, Ry. 38. 184.

To sail, a sailing, Navigare, navigacō.

To sail forth, Velificare.

Shipwrack, Naufragiū.

A Pirat, Piracy, Pirata, piratia.

Springtides, Eluviones.

Belonging to a ship or Mariner, Nauticus.

Fare money, Nautica fors.

To pass over the Sea, Transfretare.

A Passenger, Vectus.

*Towage, Thowagiū batellon. Ry. 27. towagiū,
Ry. 29.*

Killage, Killagiū, Ry. 169.

Customs, Custuma, Ry. 327.

Mariners, Watermen.

A *Mariner, his Art, a Watermans Art, Nauta, nauticularia.*

A Waterman, to row, Remex, remigare.

A Shipwright, Navisex, naupegus.

A Master of a Ship, Magr navis, nauticus.

A Pilot, Naucerus.

A Masters Mate, Socius magni.

A Quarter-Master, Quartus Magr.

- A Purser of a Ship*, *Queffor*, *receptor genalis*.
Fraught or fare, *Naulum portorii*.
A Ship, a little Ship, *Navis, navicula*.
A Ship of Burthen, *Navis onaria*.
Men of War, *Naves bellicose*.
A Pinnace, *Liburna*.
A Navy of Ships, *Classis*.
A Carrick, *Carca*, *Pry. 341. ter. charraca. Lex.*
A Bark, *Barca*, *Spel. 75. Navicula, 1 Fo. 135.*
A Bus, *Bussa*, *Spel. 114.*
A Crayer, *Craiera*, *Pry. 402.*
Hoyes, Catches, Mongers, *Navigiola*.
A Gally, *Phaselus, galea*, *Pry. 14. 134. 213.*
Any sort of Vessels, *Navigia*.
A Lighter, *Remulus*.
A Barge, *Bargia*, *Co. Entr. 536. Barga.*
A Skiff, *Oria*.
A Boat, *Cimba*.
A Scullers Boat, a Cock-boat, *Acatum, linter*.
A Ship-boat, *Scapha, navis linter*.
A Fisher-boat, *Scapha piscatoria, lembus*.
A Passage-boat, *Actuariu, navicula actuaria*.
A Ship laden, unladen, *Navis cartata, discartata*,
Ry. 251. 184.
Ladings, unladings, *Carcacões, discarcacões, Ry.*
30.
A Ferry, a Ferry-boat, *Trajectum, Spel. 264. ponto.*
A Passage-boat, *Navicula vectoria*.
The Tires of a Ship, *Interfcalmia*.
Banks, Seats, *Transra*.
An Oar-ring, *Scalmus*.
The Mariners Needle, the Compass, *Acus marina*.
A Plummet, *Polis*.

- A Pump, to pump.* Antlia, exantlare.
Quick-sands, Syrtes.
Shelves, Flats, Cautes.
Fords or shallow places, Brevia, brevid.
Shipwrack, Naufragiū.
A Waterman's Pole, Contus.
Belonging to Water, Aquaticus.
An Oar, Remus, tonfa.
A Cable-Rope, Funis Anchorarius, rudens.
An Anchor, Anchorage, Anchora, Ancoragiū.
A Sail, Sailcloths, Velum, vela
Flags or Streamers, Fluitantia vela, vexilla, navalia.
The Shrouds, Rudentes.
All the Tacklings of Ships, Armamenta navis, her-
nesia ad navem spectantia, Ry. 188.
Basket, Panis nauticus.
Ballast, Saburra.
The Sail-Yard, Antenna.
The Pump of a Ship, Sentina.
A Stern of a Ship, a Rudder, Gubernaculum, Cla-
vus.
The Keel or bottom of a Ship, Carina, ceola fregati-
na, Spel. 156.
The forepart or foredeck, Prora.
The hinder part, Puppis.
A Merchant Pallet, or Cabbin, Sequestrum.
The Hatches, pgule.
A Vane or Weathercock, Triton, Verforia.
Strong and stanch, Fortis & sana.
Victualled, tackled and apparelled, Cibat, velat & pa-
rat, 1 Fo. 136.
Belonging to a Ship, nauticus, navalis.

Tradesmen.

AN Handicrafts-man, Mechanicus.

A Craftsman, a Workman, Opifex.

A Tradesman, Negotiator.

A Master-BUILDER, Architector.

An Engineer, Machinator.

Contrivances, Machinações.

Trades, Arts, Mistria, Artes.

Occupations, Mysteries, Occupações, misteria.

A Workhouse, Opificina.

Workmanship, Opificiū.

Armors.

AN Armorer, Armamentarius, faber armarius.

An Armory, Armariū.

Armor, Armatura.

Linnen Armory, Armatura linea.

Weapons, Armamenta, v. Soldiers.

Bakers.

- A** Baker, Pistor, panarius.
A Bakehouse, Pistrinū, pistrina.
A Boulting-house, Domus farinaria.
Making of Bread, Panificium.
To Bake, pinsere.
To bault, cernere.
*A Sieve, a boulting Sieve, Cribrum, cribrum farinari-
 um.*
A Boulter, Subcerniculum.
A Boulting-Hutch, Arca farinaria. Arca cribraria.
A Kneading Trough, Alveus pistorius.
A Moulding board, Tabula pistoria.
An Hair Searce, Excussorinū cilicinū.
A Meal-Trough, Farinariū.
A Baking pan of Brass, Artopta enea.
A Dough-scrape, Radula.
A Peel, Infurnibulum.
A Colerake, Rutabulum.
A Malkin, Peniculus, penicillus.
A Bread Basket, Calathus, cophinus.
A Chopping Knife, Culter panarius.
Chippings, Resegmina.
An Oven, Furnus.
A Stillitory, Clibanus.
A Vembole, Spiraculum.
Barm, Yeast, Spuma, cervisie gestum.
Leaven, Fermentum.
Meal, Farina.

Meal of Wheat, Barly, Oats, Farina triticea, hordeacea, avenacea.

Bean meal, Lomentum.

Eran, Furfur.

Flower, fine flower, Pollen, simlago.

Gurgians of Meal, the refuse of Meal, Cibarium secundarium, appluda.

Bread of Wheat, Barley, Beans, Oats, Panis Triticeus, Hordeaceus, Fabarius, avenaceus.

Brown or course bread, Panis gregarius domesticus.

Crible Bread, Panis secundarius.

White Bread, Panis siliginis, candidus.

Manchet, Panis simlagineus.

Busket, Panis bis coctus, panis nauticus.

Wastel, Simmel, &c. Panis de Wastallo, Coketto, Simnello, treete, dulcello, — Star panis & cervisie 51 H3.

A Simmel, Simnellum, Fry, 71.

Leavened Bread, Panis fermentatus.

Unleavened Bread, Azymus panis.

A Loaf of Bread, a Bun, Collyra.

Dough, Massa.

A Crust of Bread, Crusta Panis.

The Crum of Bread, Medulla Panis.

A Crum of Bread, Mica panis, affala.

Barbers.

A Barber, Tonfor.

A Barbers Shop, Tonstrina.

To Trim, Tondere, ornare comam & Barbam.

To Shave, Radere.

To wash, Lavare.

A Basin, Malluviu.

A Razor, to shave with a Razor, Culter ratorius, novacula, detondere novacula.

To comb, a Comb, Comere, pecten.

To whet, a Whetstone, Acuere, cos.

To brush, a Brush, verrere, Scopula.

A Shaving-Cloth, linteu tonforiu.

Washing-Balls, Soap-Balls, Pile mattiace.

Sweet Balls, Pile odorifere, magnata.

A Crisping Iron, Calamistrum.

A pair of Cisers, to clip with Cisers, par forficum, attondere forfice.

An Earpicker, Auriscalpin.

A Toothpicker, Dentiscalpin.

A Looking-Glass, Speculum.

To pull off with Twisers, Divellere vofsellis.

To crisp Locks with a curling-Iron, Crispare cincinnos calamistro.

A Periwig, a Peruke, Ascitiu capillamentum.

False-hair, Galericum.

A Foretop, Caprona.

The Hair of the Head, Capillitu.

Basket

Basketmakers, Siebmakers.

A Basketmaker, Viminarius.

A Sievemaker, Rudarius, cribrarius.

A Basket, Corbis, cophinus.

A Flasket, Sporta.

*The twig pilled, and the ysth taken out, Vimen decor-
ticatum & alburnatum.*

A Sieve, a little Sieve, Cribrum, cribellum.

*A Ranging Sieve, Cribrum ruderarim, pollinariū, si-
factea.*

An Hair-Sieve, Cribrum setaceum.

*A Sieve to winnow Vetebe, or Darnel, Cribrum vicia-
rium, lolarium.*

A very fine Sieve, nebula linea.

A Box round or Oval, Capsa rotunda, vel ovalis.

Pliant Rims, Affule.

Brasiers, Tinkets, Founders.

A Brasier, Faber crarius, Erasius.

*A Founder, a Bell-founder, Fusor, fletor cris,
campanarius.*

A Tinker, Ahenarius, sartor crarius.

A Brasiers Shop, Maignagium, Law Dic. Fol. 81.

Of Brass, Ereus, eneus.

Covered with Brass, Eratus.

Brass-work, Erificiū eramentum.

Mixt Brass, Ollaria.

A Brass pot or Kettle, Chenū incoctile.

Copper, of Copper, Orichalcum, cuprum, cupreus.

Copper Wire, Filum Orichalci.

A Bell, a Clapper, Campana, Campana malleus.

Ordinance, Tormenta bellica.

Pliant Copper, Cuprum ductitiū.

Brewers.

A Brewer, Pandoxator, Potifex.

To Brew, a Brewhouse, Pandoxare, Pandoxatorinū.

A Brewing, Brasinū, Spek 116.

Brewing Tubbs, Cupe pandoxatorie.

A Measure, Vas Pandoxatorinū.

Keelers, Labra, cupe refrigeratorie.

Beer-Vessels, Dolia cervisiaria.

A Rudder or Stirrer, Motaculum.

Wort, Mustea cervisie.

Beer, strong, small, Cervisia lupulata, fortis, tenuis.

Ale, Cervisia, cervisia illupulata.

A Stand, Scetibulum.

An Ale-stool, Scammū cervisiariū, talea.

Barm, Yeast, Spuma, vel flos cervisie.

Grains, Brasinū madefact.

An Hop-Merchant, Lupularius.

Malt,

Malt, sweetish-Malt, Brasin, brasin dulciolum.

A Malster, Brasinator.

A Malthouse, Brasitorium.

Malting, Cranificium.

A Malt-Kiln, Furnarium, furrarium.

A Malt-Mill, Molendinum brasitorium.

Malt, meal or flower, Polenta.

Bricklayers, Tilers, Plasterers.

Vide Masons.

A *Bricklayer, a Brickmaker, Laterarius.*

A Brick, made of Bricks, later, lateritius.

A Brick Kiln, Fornax lateraria.

Mortar, Cementum.

A Tray of Mortar, qualus cementi.

A rubbed Brick, Later frictus.

Lean tempered with chopt Straw, Lutum palcatum.

Walls made of Clay or Mud, Panetes formacei.

A Mortis hole, Cobile.

To daub, Delutare.

A daubing, Oblinacó.

A Truel, Trulla.

A Line with a Plummet, Perpendicularum.

The level, Amuffis.

A Tiler, Tegularius, imbricarius.

A Tile, Tegula.

A little Tile, Laterculus.

To Tile, Imbricare, tegere.

188 Bricklayers, Tilers, &c.

Ridg-Tiles, Imbrices.

Pan-Tiles, or Gutter-Tiles, Tegule deliciares.

A Tile-Kiln, Fornax tegularis.

A square paving-Tile, Tessera.

A wooden Tile or shingle, Scandula.

A Plasterer, Cementarius, Parietarius, Tector.

To Parget or Plaster, Crustrare, trullificare.

Pargetting, Plastering, roughcasting, Incrustacō, Tectorium, trullifacō.

Parget or Plaster, Cementum, gypsum intritum.

Lime, Calx.

Swilings, Laquearia.

White Morter, Limework, Albarium, opus albarium.

Brushes to white with, Penicilla tectorii.

v. Masons.

Brushmakers.

A *Brushmaker, Scopularius.*

A Brush, Verriculum.

A Whisk, Setariū.

To brush, Verrere.

Butchers.

Butchers.

A Butcher, Lanius.

A Butchers Shop, Carnarium.

A Shambles, Macellum.

A Slaughter-house, Lanarium.

Belonging to a Butcher, Lanarius.

Butchers meat, Caro lanionia.

Fatlings, altilia.

Lean Cattle, Vescula.

A Chopping-Knife, Clunaculum, clunabulum.

A Scraping-Knife, Radula.

To flay, Deglubere, excoriare.

A Fly-flap, Muscarium.

Beef, Caro bovina. Bubula.

Veal, Caro vitulina.

Mutton, Caro ovina.

Lamb, Caro Agnina.

Kid, Caro Hedina.

Pork, Caro Porcina.

Hogs-flesh, Caro suilla.

Bacon, Lardum.

A Gamon of Bacon, Armus suillus.

A Pestil of Bacon, perna suilla.

A Flitch of Bacon, Succidia.

Harelets, Offe penite, extra porcella.

A Shoulder of Mutton, Armus ovillus.

A Leg of Mutton, Chunis ovina.

A Rack of Mutton, Cervix verricina.

Carpenter.

Carpenters, Joyners, Wheelwrights.

- A** *Carpenter*, Faber lignarius, Carpentarius.
A Joyner, Junctor, arcarius.
A Wainmaker, Faber plaustrarius.
A Wheelwright, Rotarius, rotifex.
A Ploughwright, Aratrifaber.
A Carver, Incisor, sculptor.
A Master-builder, a Plotter, Architectus.
Architettura, Architectura.
A Builder, a Building, Edificator, edificium.
A Beam, Trabs.
A Quarter, Trabs quadrata.
A Rafter, Tignū, v. *Houfes*.
A Brace to fasten Beams, Fibula.
To square, Quadrare.
To plain with a Plain, Deplanare planula asciare.
A Square, Norma.
A Rule, Regula.
A Scaffold, podium.
A Leaver, Palanga.
A Pulley, Orbiculus.
A Roller, Cylindrus.
A Wedge, Cuneus ferreus.
A Ladder, Ladder-staves, Scala gradus.
Tressels, Cantherii.
A Beetle, Malleus ligneus.
A Mallet, Malleolus ligneus.
An Ax, Ascia, dolabra.

Carpenters, Joiners, &c. 189

An Hatchet, Securis.

The Handle of an Ax or Hatchet, Manubrium.

To Smooth Boards, Edolare asseres.

Joints of Planks Assamenton, commissure.

An Augre, Terebra.

A little Augre, a Wimble, a Gimlet, Terebellum.

A Twibil, Bipennis.

A Chisel, Cestis.

A Saw, a whip Saw, Serra, ruacina.

A greater Saw, Serra major.

A Compass, Circinus.

A Level, a Plumb-line, Amuffis.

A File, Lima.

Mortises, Subscudes.

A Pin, Impages, clavus ligneus.

Chips, Assule.

Chinks, Intertigna. Fissure:

Carved work, Opus incisum.

To Carve, Colare.

Wainscoat, Opus intestinum.

To wainscoat, Tabulare, ope intestino vestire parietes.

Vernish, Vernix.

Glue, to glue, Glutea, conglutinare.

Carriers.

Carriers, Coachmen, Carters.

A Wain, Plaustrum.

Car, a Cart, Caruca.

Carriages, Vehicula.

A Dray, a Sled, Traha.

A Caroch, Effedum.

A Coach, a Waggon, Currus, rheda.

A Cbarriot, Curriculum, ciseum.

A Coachman, a Waggoner, Rhedarius, auriga.

A Trigger, Sufflamen.

A Wheel-barrow, Pabo.

A Tumbrel, Sarracum.

An Horselister, Acera.

A Sedan, Carpentum.

A Pavilion, Pilentum.

A Beam or Tongue, Temo.

Couplings, Jugamenta.

Axels, Axes.

A Wheel, a Cartwheel, Rota, orbita.

A Nave, Modiolus rote.

A Spoke, a Wheel with Spokes, Radius, rota radiata.

A Strake, Abses.

Clouts, Binders, Canthi ferrei.

An Iron-bound Wheel, Rota ferrata.

Chandlers.

Chandlers.

- A** *Chaundler, Candelarius.*
A Candle, Candela.
A Watch-Candle, Lucubra.
A Candle-Snuffer, Emunctorium.
A Wax-Chandler, Cerarius.
A Wax-Candle, Cereus.
Wax-tapers, Facule ceree.
A Corn-Chandler, Frumentarius.
A Cheesemonger, Casearius.

Chirurgions. v. Physicians.

Clothiers, Clothworkers, Drapers, Fullers.

- A** *Clothier, Pannifex, pannificus.*
A Draper, a Woollen Draper, Pannicularius, Draparius, lanarius.
A Clothworker, a Shereman, Panni tonsor, panni rator.
The art of making Woollen Cloth, Lanificium.

The

192 Clothiers, Clothworkers,

The Art of making Linnen-Cloth, Linifcium.

Belonging to Cloth, Panneus.

Wool, Lana.

Course refuse Wool, Solox, lana recusar.

A Lock of Wool, Floccus.

Wool unspun, Lana infecta.

A Carder, a carding, Carminator, carminacō.

To card, Carminare, pectinare.

Cards or Woolcombs, Hami, pectines.

A pair of Woolcards, Par carptarion.

A pair of Stock Cards, Par hamon.

Tarn, a bottom of Tarn, Lana facta, filum, Glomus.

To spin, Spinsters, Filare, nere, netrices, lanitice.

A Distaff, Colus.

A Spinning-wheel, Rhombus.

A Spindle, Fufus.

A Whirl, a Wheel, Verticulus, girgillus.

A Skeyn of Tarn, Forago.

*A bottom of Tarn, to wind bottoms, Glomus, glome-
rare glomos.*

A Reel, Alabrum.

A Web, Tela.

A Sheerman, his Shop, Tonfor, Tonstrina.

To Shear, a Shearing, Tondere, tonsura.

Woollen Cloth Pannum laneū voc, &c. Virga de fargio, 1 Mon. 419. Pry. 185. Site.

Wolsted, Trilix.

A Sheermans Sheers, Forfices.

A Fuller, Fullo.

To full Cloth, a fulling, Fullare, fullacō.

Belonging to a Fuller, Fullonius, fullonicus.

A Fullers Shop, Fullonicum.

A Fullers Craft, Ars fullonica.

Fullers Earth, Terra Fullonū.

Drapers, Fullers.

193

A Rack, a Tentor, Fabrica panneae, pannitendium.

A pounder, Pilum.

Linnen Cloth, of Linnen, Lintum, linteus.

A Linnen-Draper, a Whitster, Lintarius, insolator.

Hemp, Flax, Cannabum, Linum.

Wrought Flax, Linum factum.

A Brake, Frangibulum Linifrangibula.

A Hicbel, Hamus, pecten, linibrium.

Tow, Hurds, Stupa, lini floccus.

Hulls, Cortices.

Tasks, Flax on the Distaff, Pensum.

Thred, thred by thred, Filum, filaticum.

Packthred, filum sarcinarium.

Linnen armory, Linea armatura.

To make Linnen, a linnen work, linificare, linificium.

A Flax woman, a Flax plot, Linifex, linarium.

Cloth made of Hair, Pannum cilicium.

Linsay wolsey, Linostrum.

Fustian, Xilum.

Flaxen, Carbasum.

Cannas, Cannabium, cannabis.

Dowlas, Stapeum.

Cambrick, Byssum.

Lawn, Sindon.

London Cloths, Panni Londinenses.

Course Cloths, Panni pingues.

Sleight Cloths, Levidenses.

To fold in Pleats, Complicare in volumn.

A Fringe, Fimbria.

O

Cloth.

Clockmakers.

A Clockmaker, a Watchmaker, Horologarius.

A Clock, a Watch, Horologium, horarium.

Belonging to a Clock, Horologicus.

A Sundial, Solarium, solare horologium.

An hour, during an hour, Hora, horarius.

An hanging larum with Minutes, Horologium pendens cum momentis.

A Watch going seven days, Horologium mocónem hanc p 7 dies.

A Watch with the days of the month, &c. Horologium monstrans dies mensis, etatem lune, ac fluxus & refluxus maris.

A Movement going four days, Horologium movens p 4 dies.

Combmakers.

A Combmaker, Pectinarius.

To comb, combed, Compere, pectere, pexus.

Combs of Horn, Ivory, Wood, Pectines, corni, eburnei, lignei.

Great and small Teeth, Rari & densi radii.

A Comb-case, Pectinanium.

Confectioners, Confitmakers.

- A** Confectioner, Dulciarius pistor, cupedarius.
A March-pane, a Spice Cake, Panis dulciarius.
Sweet meats, Cupedie, scriblite.
Cracknels, Sugar-bread, March-panes, Panis Saccharites.
Cakes, Placente.
Waisers, Crustula.

Cooks.

- A** Cook, Coquus.
A Kitchen, Coquina.
To dress Meat, Coquinari.
A Kitchen-Maid, Focaria.
A Sinkhole, Fusorium.
An Oven, a Furnace, Furnus.
To heat an Oven, Infurnare.
To bake, In fumo coquere.
A Chimney, Caminus, furnarium.
The mouth of an Oven, pfurnum.
Belonging to an Oven, or made like an Oven, Furnaceus.

- A Spit, Venu. Cob-irons, Cratenteria.*
A Dripping-pan, Sartago.
Grated on a Grater, Tritus super radulam.
To fry in a frying-pan, Frigere in frixorio.
To broil on a Gridiron, Torrere, sup Craticulam.
A pair of Bellows, Par follium, flabellum.
A Scummer, Tudicula.
A Slice, Rudicula.
A dredging Spoon, Cochleare.
A Ladle Trulla.
A Mortar, Mortarium.
A Pestle, Pistillum.
A Flesh-fork, Fuscinula.
A Cullender, a Strainer, Fiscella.
A Pot, Olla. A Lid, Opculum.
A Kettle, Cacabus. a Posnet, Catillus.
A Platter, Catinus.
To pull out Bones, Exossuare.
To split the Backs, Exdorsuare.
To draw Birds, Aves Exenterare.
To pull Birds, Aves deplumare.
To scale Fish, Desquamare Pisces.
To roast, roasted, Assare, assatus, assus.
*Roasted meats, Roast-Beef, Assature, carnes assare, bubu-
la assa.*
To boil things, to be boiled, Elixare, elixanda.
To be seething hot and boil, Effervesce & bullire.
To boil over, Ebullare.
*Boil'd in Potage, things sod in broth, Jurulentis, jus-
culenta.*
Meats of all sorts, Esculentaria.
Pasties, Pies, Artocree.
Cakes, Placente. Pancakes, Lagana.
Cheesecakes, Moreta.

Flawns, Obelie.

Custards, Artogale. Tarts, Scribble.

Apple-pies, Crustula.

Minced-meat, Minutal.

Gallimaufries, Tuceta.

ATra bit; meat well dressed, Pulpamentum.

Gruel, an hasty pudding, Pulmentum.

Sauce, sharp sauces, Condimentum, embammata.

Messes, Fercule, Courses, Missus.

Grease, Fat, Adeps.

Suet, melted Suet, Sebum, liquamen.

Lard, Lardum.

Coppers.

A Cooper, Victor, doliarius.

Tubs, Cupe, vasa doliaria.

A Runlet, Orcula.

A Barrel, Cadus, Barrellus.

Hogheads, Dolia.

A Bung or Stopple, Opculum obturamentum.

A Spigot, Siphon.

A Fawcet, Epistomium.

Staves for Pipes, Barrels, &c. Lamina.

Twig-boops, Circuli viminei.

Cordwainers, Shoemakers.

A *Shoemaker*, Sutor calcearius.

A *Cobler*, Sarcinator, Veteramentarius, Cerdo.

A *Shoe*, Calceus, Calceamentum.

Boots, booted, Ocree, par ocrear, ocreatus.

An high Shoe, one wearing an high Shoe, Pero, peronatus.

A Slipper or Pantosle, pertaining thereto, Crepida, crepidarius.

One wearing Slippers or Pantosles, Crepidatus.

Buskins, wearing Buskins, Cothurni, cothurnatus.

Startops, Soggi, loculi:

Boot-tops, Cruralia.

A Shoing-born, Cornu calcearum, calcepedes, inductorium.

A cutting-board, Tabula formaria.

A Sole, Solea.

Upper-Leather, Obstragulum.

Quarters, Ansa.

Latchets, Corrigia.

To underlay Shoes, Refardire calceamenta.

Shoemakers wax, Cerotum sutorium.

A Shoemakers Knife, Smilium sutorium.

A Seam, Sutura.

A Punch, Punctio.

A Bristle, to bristle, Seta, insetare.

A Thread, waxed Thread, Filum, filum paratum,

Cordwainers, Shoemakers. 199

A Last, Mustiola.

Resin, Resina.

An Awl, Subula.

Curriers.

A *Carrier, Corion, concinnator.*

A Leather dresser, Aburrus.

A Shave, Scalprum futorium.

Black, Atramentum futorium.

Grease, Adeps.

To dress Leather, Concinnare coria.

Cutlers.

A *Cutler, Faber, cultarius, cultellarius.*

A Swordmaker, Faber gladiarius.

A Sishmaker, Faber falcarius.

A Knife, a little Knife, Culter cultellus.

A Pen-knife, Scalpelum.

A Shoemakers knife, Scilium futorium.

A Sword, Ensis.

Hilts, Capule.

Sheaths, Scabbards, Vagine.

Distillers.

- A** *Distiller, Distillator.*
A Seller of things distilled, Distillarius.
To distil, a distilling, Distillare, distillacō.
A Still, Distillatorium.
A Lembeck-still, Alembicus.

Drapers, Vide Clothiers.

Dyers.

- A** *Dyer, a Dyers Wife, Tincter, tinctrix.*
To dye, a dying, Tingere, tinctura.
A Dye-house, a Dyers Vat, Officina tinctoria, cortina, ahenum tinctorium.
The Science of Dying, Baphice.
Double-dyed, Dibaphus.
Russet, Russetum, 1 Mon. 119.
A Colour, coloured, dyed, Color, coloratus tinctus.

Falco.

Falconers, Fowlers.

THE Art of Hawking, Ars aucupatoria, five aucupandi cum accipitre.

Hawking, Aucupium.

Lime to take Birds, Lime Twigs. Viscus— Calami viscosi.

A Decoy, Illex.

A Birder, a Fowler, Auceps.

A Lure, Illicitamentum q accipitre.

A Falconer, Accipitrarius, Falconarius. Pry. 71.

An Aiery of Hawks, Aeria accipitrum.

To Hawk, to take Birds, Aucupari.

Fit or pertaining to take Birds, Aucupatorius.

An Hawk, a reclaimed Hawk, Accipiter, accipiter reclamatus.

An Hawks hood, capitium.

An Hawks-Bell, Tintinnabulum.

A Cage, Cavea.

A little Trough, a Waterpot, Aqualiculum, potistris.

Game, Preda.

Gins, Traps, Snares, Pedice, decipula, laquei.

Pitfalls, Aucupule, tendicula.

Noozes of Snares, Transenne laqueorum.

A Call or Whistle, Fistula aucupatoria.

A Birding or Fowling-Net, Rete Aucupatorium.

A Lowbel, a Lowbeller, Campinola, campinolator.

Farkers.

Farriers, Vide Smiths.

Fishers, Fishmongers.

A *Fisher*, Piscator.

To Fish, Piscari.

A *Fishmonger*, Piscenarius.

An Angler, Hamiota.

A Fishers boat, Lembus.

A Fish-Call, Moles piscatoria.

A Wear, Moles, wera, 1 Mon. §90.983. Lex.133.

A Fish-pond, Piscina.

A Store-pool, Seminarium.

Shuts, Secluforia.

A Wheel, a little *Wheel* or *Snare*, Nassa, Scirpiculus.

A Net-maker, Retiarius.

A Fishing-net, Rete piscarium, piscatorium.

A Bownet, Sagena.

A Casting-net, Funda.

A Draw-net, Verriculum.

A Pursnet, Excipulum.

A Trammel, Tragula.

Wideness of Meshes, Laxitas macularum.

An Eel-Spear, Fuscina.

An Angle-rod, Lancia.

To Angle, Hamo piscari.

Fishers, Fishmongers. 203

A Fish-book, a Fish-line, Hamus piscatorius, linea piscatoria.

Fishes swimming on the top, Supernatantes.

Fishes swimming thwart Abnatantes.

Salt-fish, Ling, Salsamenta.

A Last of Barrel-fish, Lasta piscis barrellati.

A Shell-fish, Concha.

Fletchers.

A Fletcher, a Bowyer, Arcuarius.

A Shooter, Sagittarius.

A Bow, of a Bow, Arcus, arcuarius.

A Cross-bow, Ballista.

To bend a Bow, Arcum tendere.

A Bow-string, Armentum, nervus, arcus.

A Bow-case, Theca arcuaria, carius.

An Arrow, Sagitta.

The nock of an Arrow, Crena.

The Feathers of an Arrow, Ale sagitte.

An Arrow-head, Spiculum.

A Bolt, Verutum, spicula.

A Quiver, Pharetra, theca sagittaria.

Buts, marks to shoot at, Mete, scopi.

Rover-marks, Incerta.

Prick-marks. Destinata.

Furriers.

A *Furrier*, Pellio, pelliculator.
Fur, of *Fur*, Pellitini, pelliceus.

To fur Gowns, a *furred Gown*, pelliculare, toga pelliculata, pellita.

Furred caps, Pilei pellicei.

A Furring, Pelliculatio.

Gardeners.

A *Gardner*, Hortulanus, olitor.

A Garden, Gardinū, hortus.

A Kitchen-Garden, Pot herbs, Olitorii, olera.

An Orchard, Pomarium.

A young Orchard, Plantarium.

A Nursery of Trees, Seminariū.

An Arbour, a *Bower*, Topiarium, umbraculum.

A Grass-plot, Viridariū.

Walks, *Allies*, Ambulacra, ambulatoria.

Gardning, Horticultura.

A Fruiterer, Arborator.

To Graft Cyons, inserere surculos.

To prune young Shoots with a Pruning-Knife, Scalpro putare germina.

Sackers, Stolones.

To rake with Rakes, Sarrire cum rastris.

A setting-stick, a *dibble*, Pastinum.

Belonging to a Garden, Hortensis.

A Vineyard, Vinea.

Cirdlers.

Girdlers.

A Girdler, Cingularius.

A Girdle, a little Girdle, Cingulus, Zonula

To gird, to gird about, Cingere, circumcingere.

Girded, a girding, Cinctus, cinctura.

A Sword Girdle, Baltheus.

A Belt, Lumbatorium.

A Naples Belt fringed with Silk, Baltheus Neapolitanus bysso fimbriatus, Anglice, &c.

Glasiers, Potters.

A Glasier, Feneſtrarius, vitri conſlator.

To Glaze, Invitreare.

Glaſs-works, Vitreamina.

Bay-Windows, Fenestre cave.

A Caſement, Tranſenna.

Sodder, Soddered, Ferrumentum, ferrumentatus.

Quarrels of Glaſs, Rhombi vitri.

Foynts, Jugamenta.

To lead over with Sodder of Pewter, Applumbare ferruthine ſanneo.

A Glaſs Fornace. Fornax vitraria.

A maker or seller of Glasses, Vitriarius.

Glass, of Glasses, Vitrum, vitreus.

A Glass-house, Officina vitraria.

Glass-bottles, Ampulle vitree.

A little Glass, Vitriolum.

Drinking-Glasses, Vitrea.

A Looking-Glass, a seeing-Glass, Speculum.

A Prospective-Glass, Telescopium.

Spectacles, Conspicilia.

Magnifying-Glasses, Microscopia.

Burnings-Glasses, Specula urentia.

A Potter, Figulus.

A Potters Craft, Figulina.

A Potters Wheel, Rota figulina.

Earthen Vessels, Figulina, vasa fictilia.

A Pot, Olla.

Clay, Argilla.

A Clay-pit, Argilletum.

To bake in an Oven, Excoquere in furno.

To glaze with Lithargy, Incrustare Lithargyro.

Belonging to a Potter, Figlinus.

Formed of Earth, Plasmatus, plasmatura.

Glovers, Tanners, Tawers, Leathersellers.

- A** Glover, Chirothecarius.
A pair of Gloves, Par chirothecar.
A Gloverstrade, Chirothecaria.
The Finger of a Glove, Digitale.
Gloved, Manicatus.
A Pursemaker, Marsuparius.
A Purse, Bursa.
A Pouch, Funda.
A Snapsack, Saccipium.
Strings of a Purse, Astrigmenta bursæ.
A Tanner, a Tawer, Coriarius, alutarius.
A Tan-house, Frumitorium.
Tanned-Leather, Corium Tannar.
Utenfils of Leather, Utenfilia e corio.
A Hide or Skin, Pellis, tergus, cutis.
Made of Leather, covered with Leather, Coriaceum, pellitus.
*A Leatherseller, a Skinner, their Trade, Pelli, pelli-
 parius, pelliparia.*
Tawed or dressed Leather, Aluta.
Any thing of tawed Leather, Alutamen.
A tawing, Alutacô.
A Tawvat, Labrum coriarium.
Lime-pits, Fovee calcarie.
The Master-vat, Fovea principis.
*Backs, Pelts, and the like, Peci corii voc, &c. plegmina
 corii.*

208 Glovers, Tanners, &c.

A Thong of Leather, Lorum.

A Knacker, a Collar maker, Restio.

Bark, Cortex.

Leather, of Leather, Corium, coriaceum.

A Skin, of a Skin, Pellis, pelliceus.

A little Skin, Pellicula.

Of Buff-Leather, Bubulinus.

Goldsmiths, Coiners, Jewellers.

A *Goldsmith, a Silversmith, Aurifaber, argentarius, argentifex.*

A Touchstone, Lapis lidius.

To Assay, pbare.

A Ballance, a Weight, Bilanx, simbella.

The scale of a Balance, Lanx, librile.

A Gilder, to gild, Inaurator, inaurare.

A Gilding, Auratura, deauratio.

Silver, covered with Silver. Argentum, argentatus.

Golden threads, Stamina aurea.

Plates, Lamine.

Spangles, Bractee.

Oas, Bracteole.

Dust-silings, Scobs, ramenta.

Refuse, Waste, Intertrimentum.

A Gold-beater, Bracteator.

Vessels of Gold, gilt, Vasa aurea, aurata.

Vessels of Silver, silvered, Vasa argentea, argentata.

Silver Spoons, Cochlearia argentea.

A Bodkin, Calamistrum.

Goldsmiths, Coiners, &c. 269

Mony, Moneta.

A Mint, Monetarium.

Coin, Cuneus.

Coinage, Cunageum.

A Coiner, Cuneator.

A counterfeiter, a false Coiner, Falsarius.

To Coin bad mony, pcutere nummos reprobos.

To clip mony, Admutilare nummos.

A Bancker, Argentarius.

A Banckers Trade, Argentaria.

A Jeweller, Gemmarius.

Jewels, Jocalia, Jocularia, Gemme.

A Jewel,	{	For the Breast,	Monile.
		For the Neck,	Torquis.
		For the Ear,	Inauris.
		For the Hands,	Annulus.
		For the Arms, Bracelets,	{ Armilla.

A Necklace of Pearls, Monile margaritarum.

*A Ring with a Saphir, Annulus aureus cum saphi-
ro in eodem fixo.*

Glasiers, Cattle.

- A** *Glasier*, Pecorarius.
A Tender of Cattle, Pecuarus.
A Neatherd, Bubulcus.
Cattle, Auidia, pecudes.
A Flock, an Heard, Grex, armentum.
A Stalling, Stabulacō.
Pasturing, Pabulacō.
A Hurdle, Crates, craticula.
Fatting-meat, a fatting-place, Sagina, saginarium.
A fatting, fattad, Saginacō, Saginar.
Labouring-beasts, Pack-horses, Jumentum, jumenta
 clitellaria.
Agistment, Agistamentum.
An Horse, a Mare, Equus, Equa.
A Gelding, a Nag, Spado, Mannus.
A Colt, Pullus equinus.
An Ass, Asinus.
A Sumpter-horse, Equus farcinarius.
An Ambler, a Trotter, Equus gradarius, succussator.
A Bull, an Ox, Taurus, bos.
A Bullock, a Stear, Boviculus, juvencus.
A Cow, an Heifer, Vacca, juvenca.
A Calf, Vitulus.
A Dairy, Vaccaria.
A Boar, a Sow, Aper, Sus.
An Hog, Porcus.
A Pig, Porcellus.
A Ram, Arics.

An Ewe, Ovis matrix.

A Sheep, Ovis, bidens.

A Weather, Vervex.

A Lamb, Agnus.

Grocers.

A Grocer, Aromatarius.

A Grocers Shop, Aromatopolium.

Grocery Wares, Aromata.

Sugar, Saccharum.

Pepper, a grain of Pepper, Piper, granu Piper.

A Clove, Gariophilus.

Mace, Macia.

Cinamon, Cinamomum.

Ginger, Gingiber.

Grains, Grana aromatica.

Nutmegs, Nuces muscate.

Licoris, Radix dulcis.

Sanders, Sandalus.

Saffron, Crocus.

A Date, Dactilus.

Figs, Ficus.

Raisins, Uve passe.

Currance, Uve Cotinchiote.

A Prune, Prunum.

Haberdaſhers.

- A**N Haberdaſher of Hats, Pileo.
An Haberdaſher of ſmall Wares, Minutarius.
An Hat, having a Hat, Calerus, galerat.
An Hatband, Spira.
An Hat block, Globus ligneus.
An Hat and Hatcaſe, Calerus & theca eundem gal-
lerum continens.
A Capper, a Cap, Pilearius, pileus.
A Bonnet, Tiaſa.
A Beaver, Petafus.
Points, Ligule.
Tags, Capitella.

Hoſiers.

- A**N Hoſier, Caligarius.
Hoſe, Stockings, Calige, tibialia.
Ankle-hoſe, Calige talaris.
Hoſe-tops, Sūmitates caligan,
Hoſe-garters, Fascie crurales.
Pertaining to Hoſe, Caligarius.
Hoſed, caligatus.

Hunters, Keepers

- A**^N Hunter, Venator.
 To Hunt, Venari.
 To go a hunting, Ire venatum.
 An Hunting-staff, Venabulum.
 A Wood-knife, Culter venatorius.
 A Dog-Collar, Collare millus.
 A Leash, Retinaculum.
 A Line, Lorum Ductorium.
 Couplings, Copule.
 A Tramel, Tragum.
 Toils, Cassetes.
 A Snare, Decipula.
 An Hare-pipe, Leporicipula.
 An Hay, Calliculus, indago, tendicula.
 An Hunting-born, a Bugle, Cornu venatorium.
 A Dog or Bitch, Canis. Canis Masculus, canis fe-
 mina.
 A Grey-bound, Leporarius.
 A Lurcher, Lurcherius, Lurco, Anglice dicitur.
 A Setting-Dog, a Spaniel, Hispaniolus.
 A Bloud-bound, Canis sagax, odorator.
 A Tumbler, Vertagus.
 A Hound, Venaticus.
 A Forester, Forestarius.
 A Forest, Foresta.
 A Game-keeper, Custos seray.
 A Chace, Chacea.

A Park, a Keeper, Parcus, Parcarius.

A Waren, a Warener, Warena, warennarius.

A Deer, Buck, Doe, Dama.

A Hart, a Stag, Cervus.

An Hind, Cerva, biffa, Spel. 99.

A Goat, a Kid, Mena, heds.

A Fox, Vulpes.

An Hare, Lepus, leporis.

A Gray, Badger, Castor.

A Cony, Cuniculus.

A Ferret, Viverra.

A Polcat, Fitchew, Martes.

A Cat, Catus.

A Weasel, Mustela.

Jaylors.

A Jaylor or Gaoler, Gallarius, custos Prisone.

Warden of the Fleet, Gardianus Prisone Dnd

Regis de la Fleet.

A Gaol, a Prison, Gaola, Prisona, Carcer.

A Prisoner, Prisonar.

Fetters, fettered, Compedes, manice, compeditus.

A Jaylor's Fee, Carcerativum.

Imbroiderers.

AN Imbroiderer, Acupictor.

To imbroider, imbroidered, Acupinge, acupictus.
An imbroidered Garment, having edges imbroidered,
Vestis acupicta, pretexta.
Golden Woofs, Tissue, aurea subtegmina.

Innholders.

AN Innholder, his Wife, Hospitator, hospita.
To entertain a Guest, one entertained, Hospitare,
hospitatus, hospes.

An Inn, a common Inn, Hospitium, cœ hospitium.

An Hostler, Stabularius.

Horsebread, Panis equinus.

Litter, Stramen, stramentum, substramen.

An Halter, Capistrum.

A Victualler, a Victualling-house, Victualarius, do-
mus victualaria.

An Alehousekeeper, Cervisarius, popinarius.

An Alehouse, Cervisarium, taberna cervisaria.

A Buttery, Cervisaria.

A Celler, Cellarium.

Ironmongers, Smiths.

AN Ironmonger, Ferramentarius.

Iron-work, Ferramentum.

Of Iron, Ferreus.

A Dog of Iron, Catellus ferreus.

Iron wire, Filum ferreum, ferrum netum.

Nails, Clavi, 10 Millia clavoz, assie sexte, Anglice
Sixpeny Nails.

A little nail, a Horse-nail, Clavulus, clavus equi-
nus.

A Plate, Bractea lamina, laminare.

Iron, Ferrum.

Steel, Chalybs.

Of Iron, as hard as Iron, dressed with Iron, Ferreus
Ferratus.

Old Iron, Ferramenta detrita, rupta.

An Iron-Smith, a Black-Smith, Faber ferrarius.

A Copper-Smith, Faber cupreus.

A Lock-Smith, Claustrarius.

A Sish-Smith, Falcarius.

A Cutler, a Sword-maker, Cultarius, faber gladi-
arius.

An Armorer, Malleator.

A Needle-maker, Acicularius.

An Anchor-Smith, Faber Anchorarius.

A Farrier, Hippiatrus.

A Smiths Shop, Shopa ferraria, officina ferraria.

A Smiths Forge, Fabrike.

An

Ironmongers, Smiths. 217

- An Anvil*, Incus, incudis.
Bellows, Folles.
Tongs, Forcipes.
Pincers, Forcipule.
An Hammer, Malleus.
A little Hammer, Malleolus.
A Marking-Iron, Tudicula.
A Water-trough, Alveus aquarius.
Sparks, Stricture.
A Tool of Iron, or a thing made of Iron, Ferramentu,
ferrumentum.
Cramp-Irons, Anse ferree, Subscades ferree.
A File, to file, Lima, limare.
To point, Cuspidare.
To Sedder, Ferruminare.
A Grinder, Acuarus.
To grind, acuere.
A Grindstone, a grinding, Cos, coticula, exacuatio.
A Scourer, Polio.
To scour, polire.
A Horseshoe, Solea equina.
To sho an Horse, to sho Wheels, Effigere soleas equo,
ferrare rotas.
A Lock, Sera.
A Spring-lock, Sera laconica.
The Key thereof, Clavis laconica.
A Padlock, Sera pensilis.

Masons, v. Bricklayers, Houses.

A *Mason, a Stonecutter, Lapidarius, lapicida.*
Quar of Stones, Quarrera, lapicidina, fodina.

A Pick-ax, Rutum.

A Mallet, Tudes.

A Chisel, Celtis.

A Rule, Norma.

A Level, Armuffis.

A Line with a Plummert, Perpendiculum.

A Plummert, Pila plumbea.

A Trowel, Trulla.

Lime, Chalk, Calx, creta,

Lome, Lutum, paleatum.

Mortar, Plaisfer, Cementum, intrita.

Claying, to dawb, Delutamentum, delutare.

To square, Quadrare.

Wrought-Stone, Saxa dedolata.

Stone-dust, Pulvis lapideus.

Rich-Staddles, Saxa q̄ fenilibus.

A Pigs-trough, Lapiſta porcina.

A Draught, a Model, Idea, exemplar, modulus.

A Coyn of a Wall, Cuneus.

A Corbel, a Bragget, mutulus.

*Outmoſt, middle and partition Walls, Muri primarii,
 mediani, & intergerini.*

To pave, to pave the floors, Pavire, ruderare pavimenta.

Chequer-work, Treſſella.

Walled,

Masons, v. Bricklayers. 219

Walled, beamed, material'd, Muratus, trabeatus, materiatus.

Propped with Pillars, Columnis statuminatus.

Upheld with Props, Fultus pilis.

Sharp cres, Imbrices lapidei.

A Master-builder, Architectus.

Mercers. Silkmen.

A *Mercer, Mercery, Mercerus, mercatura.*

A Silkman, Sericarius.

Silk, Sericum, byssus.

Of Silk, Sericus, byssinus.

A silken Garment, clothed in Silk, Vestis serica, sericatus.

Mercery Wares, Species exotice.

A London Mercer, Vestim ex lineo, Yylina, setacea, serica materia confectæ, venditor.

A County-Mercer, Pantapola.

Velvet, Holofericum, velvettum, Co. Entr. 565.

Satin, Tramofericum.

Taffety, Taffeta.

Damask, Sericum dalmaticum.

Chamlet, Sericum undulatum.

Silken Cloths, Tunica de Sattin, tunica de taffatz, pileum de nigro velvet, sarcenetto, &c. Co. Entr.

158.

Millers.

Millers.

A *Miller his Wife*, Molitor, molendinaria, molitrix.
A Mill, Molendinum.

A Water-Grist-Mill, Molendinum aquaticum granaticum.

A Windmill, Molendinum ventriticum.

A Fulling-Mill, Molendinum fullonicum.

A Sider-Mill, Molendinum pomarium.

A Malt-Mill, Molendinum brasitorium.

An Oil-Mill, Trapetum.

An Horse-mill, an Ass-Mill, Molendinum equinum.
 mola asinaria.

An Hand-Mill, Mola manuaria, moletrina, manumola.

A Mill-house, Domus molendinaria.

Pertaining to a Mill, Molaris, molarius.

Mill-beds, Sedes molendini, scitus molendini.

Grist, Far.

Toll, Tolnetum, theolonium.

To grind, Molire.

A Mill-stone, Lapis molaris.

An Hopper, Infundibulum.

A Trough, Aqualiculum.

A Water-Wheel, Rota aquatica, tympanum.

A Cogg-Wheel, Rota denticulata.

A Cogg, Scarioballum.

A Mill-door, Janua molendinaria.

Ground or running-work, Tackling or gear, Instrumenta currentia.

A Runner or upper Millstone, Catillus, catinus.

- A Nether Mill-stone, Meta.*
A Mill-stone, Mola ꝙ molendino, Pry: 185. Saxum molare.
A Treadle of a Mill, Molucrum.
Mill-dust, Pollen.
A pair of Clappers, a Mill-clapper, Par malleon: Crepitaculum molare.
A Mill-pool or Pond, Stagnum.
A Pond-head, a Mill-dam, Caput stagni, castellum.
A Wear, Floodgate, Dam, Cataracta, Moles, Cómaturm.
Fenders, Locks, Sluces, Emissaria, Fluvialia, Exoluse.
A Water-course to a Mill, Gurges molaris.
A Milleate, Emissarium.
A Shut, Canalis.
Q quid sunt, Ringes, Sharp, spurring boards, head-wears, coffes of the spuring sheds;

Miners.

- A Miner, a Grover, a Digger, Minerarius, metallarius, metallicus fossor.*
A Mine, Minera, fodina.
A severer, Discretor.
A Washer, Lotor.
A Mine of Iron, Ferrifodina.
A Mine of Brass, Eraria.
To mine, undermine, minad, Subruere, subratus.
Lead-Ore, Ura plumbea.

Mineral,

Mineral, Minerale, Fossile.

A Smelting-Mill, Molendinum plumbarium.

Melting-houses, Ustrine.

Wedges, Cunei.

Pieces, Frusta.

Figots, Tabele.

Barrs, Bacilli.

Drofs, Scoria.

Painters, Picture-drawers.

A *Painter, to paint, Pictor, pingere.*

Painted, half painted, Pictus, semipictus:

A Painting, Pictio, depictura.

Painted Colours, a maker or seller of them, Pigmentum, pigmentarius.

Size to lay Colours withal, Gluten.

Oker, Ochra.

A Pencil, Peniculus, penicillum.

A Brush, Graphium.

A Picture-drawer, pictured, Delineator, delineatus.

A Picture, to picture, Pictura, depingere.

A Limner, a Limning, Miniator, miniatura.

Pavers.

A Paver, Pavitor.

A Pavement, Pavimentum.

To pave, pavimentare, Paved, Pavimentatus, Stratus.

To pave all through, paved all through, pstrernere pstratus.

A Paving-beetle, Pavicula.

Pewterers, Tinner.

A Pewterer, a Tinner, Stannarius.

Pewter, Tinn, Plumbum cinerium, stannum.

Pewter Vessels, Vasa stannea.

A Dish, Discus, catinus.

A Poringer, Catillus.

A Platter, Patina.

A Charger, Lanx.

A Plate, Lamina.

A Basin, Miliarium, pelvis.

An Ewer, Gutturium, aqualis.

A Salt-seller, Salinum salarium.

A Sawcer, Scutella.

224 Pewterers, Tanners.

A Chamber-pot, Matula.

A Candle-stick, Candelabrum.

A Flagon, Uter.

A Cup, a standing Cup, Poculum, crater.

A Laver, Lavacrum.

A Standish, Atramentarium.

A Close-stool pan, Lasanum.

Plummers.

A *Plummer, Plumbarius.*

Lead, Plumbum.

Of Lead, full of Lead, or mixt with Lead, Plumbeus, Plumbosus.

Lead-Oar, Ura Plumbea, plumbago.

Leading, soldering with Lead, Plumbacō, plumbatura.

A Plummers Shop, Shopa plumbaria.

A Pipe of Lead, Pipa plumbea.

Sodder of Lead, Ferrumen.

A Roof covered with Lead, Tectum plumbo obductum.

A Sow of Lead, Plumbi lamina.

Potters. Vide Glasiers.

poulterers.

A *Poulterer, Aviarius.*
Poultry, Aves villaticæ.

Printers.

A *Printer, Typographus.*
A Printing, Typographia.

A Composer, Typotheca.

A Correcter, Corrector.

The first Copy, Primum exemplar.

A Press, Prelum.

Printers Ink, Atramentum impressorium.

Brasen types, Iron Galleys, Typi ferri. Margines ferri.

A Box, Composing Boxes, Cellula, loculamenta.

A Sheet, Schda.

A Page, Pagina.

To Print, Imprimere.

Printed, Impressus.

ANATOMIA

Ropers.

A Roper, a Knacker, Restio.

A Rope, pertaining to Ropes, Funis, restis, funalis.

To make Ropes, Funes torquere.

A Cable-Rope, Rudens.

A little Rope, Funiculus, resticula.

Halters, Capistra.

The course part of Hemp, Stupa.

Tow, Spartum.

Sadlers.

A Sadler, Ehippiarius, sellarius.

An Harness-maker, Frenarius.

To Saddle an Horse, Equum sternere, equo ehippi-um imponere.

Saddled, Ehippiatus, instratus ehippiis.

Trappings, phalere equine.

A Saddle, Sella equina, ehippium.

A Womens Saddle, a Side-Saddle, Sella muliebris.

Pack-Saddles, Dorfers, Clitelle.

Attilage, Dorfuale.

An

An Horselitter, Lectica, gestatorium.

A Sedan, Sella gestatoria.

A Saddlecloth, Instratum.

A Saddle-Tree, Selle forma lignea.

The Saddle-bow, Selle arcus.

An Houlster, Theca ꝑ sclopo.

Stirrups, Scansilia, stapedes.

A Girth, Cingulum.

A Petrel, Antilena.

A Crupper, Postilena, Candalia.

To Spur, Extimulare cum calcaribus.

A Bridle, Frenum.

The Rein of a Bridle, Frontale.

A Bit, Orea.

A Barnacle, Fiscina.

A Celler, Hecium, collare.

A Curricomb, Strigil.

A Mule, Bulga.

A Cloak-bag, Vidulum.

A Wallet, Bisaccum, mantica.

A thwart pole in a Stable, Longurius.

STABLES, & STABLES

Q2

Sadlers

Salters.

A Salter, Salinarius, salarius.

Salt, a grain of Salt, Sal, mica salis.

To Salt, Salire.

Salted, Salsus.

A Salting, Salt, Salsura, salitura, salsus.

A Salt-pit, Salina.

Salt water, Aqua salsa.

Saltiness, saltish, Saltilago, saltuginosus.

Salt making, Salsaria.

Belonging to Salt, any thing that is Salt, Salinarius, salamentum.

A Salt-seller, a salting Tub, Salinum, vas salamentarium.

Bay-Salt, Salt-Peter, Sal niger, sal Petre.

A Garner, or room to keep Salt in, Salis repositorium.

Seamsters, Laundresses.

A Seamster, Sutrix.

A Seamsters shop, Sutrina.

A Seam, a sewing, Sutura.

Sewed, Confutus.

Seamed, or having Seams, Confutus, sutilis.

Without Seam, Inconfutis.

Seamsters, Laundresses. 229

Seam rent, ripped, Dissutus, refutus.

To sew, Suere, consuere.

A Needle, a Pin, Acus, acicula.

A Needles Eye, Foramen acus.

A Thimble Digitabulum.

Thred, Filum, v. Taylors.

A Laundress, Lotrix.

To wash, to wash clean, Lavat, dilucere.

A Washing, Lotio, lotura.

A washing Beetle, Pala lotoria.

Sope, Starch, Sapo, turbasis, amyllum.

Lye, Lixivium.

To starch, starched, Amylo contendere, amylo contentus.

A Wash-house, a washing-place, Lavatrina, aquarium.

Sope-boilers.

A Sope-boiler, Saponarius.

Sope, Sapo.

Sope-balls, Pile mattiace, smegmata.

Of or belonging to Sope, Smegmaticus.

To sope washed with Sope, Smegmate obluere, smegmate oblitus.

Stationers.

- A** Stationer, Bibliopola.
A Bookseller, Librarius.
A Library, Bibliotheca.
A Library keeper, Bibliothecarius.
A Bookbinder, Bibliopegus.
A Book, a little Book, Liber, libellus.
A Tome, Tomus.
Short Writing, Tachigraphia. stenographia.
Characters, Letters set for words, Sigle, characteres.
To cut the Margent of Books, Demarginare.
A Class, Clausura.
A Parchment maker, Membranarius.
Parchment making, or a place of sale thereof, Membranaria.
Of or belonging to Parchment, Membraneus.
Paper, Charta, papyrus.
Fine Paper, Paper not written on, Charta angusta, Charta pura.
Cap paper, or brown Paper, Charta emporctica.
Sinking paper, not bearing Ink, Charta bibula, charta phuens.
Wast paper, Schœdialms.
A Paper maker or seller, Chartopeus, papyropola.
A Sheet of paper, a leaf of paper, Scheda, schedula folium.
A Ream or Quire of Paper, Scapus.
Made of paper, belonging to paper, Chartaceus, chartaceus.

Rags to make Paper, *Lintea vestita*.
 Ink, *Atramentum*.
 Galls of Oak, *Galla quercina*.
 Allom, *Alumen*.
 Gum, *Gūmus*.
 A Pen, *Penna*.
 A Cleft, *incisura*.
 A Pencase, *Calamarium*.

Stationers, Vide Stationers.

Taylor.

A Taylor, *Sutor vestianus, sartor*.
 Botcher, *Interpolator*.
 To sew, to rip, to sew up again, *Suere, dissuere, resuere*.
 Sewed sewed unto, or together, *Sutus, affutus*.
 That may be sewed, *Sutilis*.
 A Seam, *Sutura, sarcimen*.
 Thread, thread by thread, *Filum, filatim*.
 A gird or hem, a Skirt, *Limbus, fimbria*.
 Borders of Garments, *Parasartium*.
 Lace, *Instita, lacinia*.
 Ribon, *Lemniscus*.
 Pieces, *Scissure*.
 Stiffning, *Firmatura*.
 Canvas, *Canabum*.
 A Pocket, *Sacellum*.
 A Busk, *Pectorigium*.
 Sheers, *Forfices*.
 A Needle, *Asus*.
 A Thimble, *Digitale*.

A Bodkin, Punctoria pugnunculus.
To pierce with a Bodkin, a hole made with a Bodkin,
Pungere, punctura.
A Pressing-Iron, Ferramentum pressorium.

Tinners, Vide Pewterers.

A *Tinner, Stannarius.*
Tin, of or belonging to Tin, Stannū, Stanneus.
Tin-work, Opus Stannarium.
To Tin, or cover with Tin, Stannare, stanno ob-
ducere.
A Tinder-box, Tinder, Ignariū, fomes.
Matches, a Steel, Sulphurata; Chalybs.
A Flint, Silix.

Trunkmakers.

A *Trunkmaker, Riscarius.*
A Trunk, Riscus.
A little Trunk, Arcula.
A Close-stool, Sella familiaris.
A Male, Bulga.

Turners.

A Turner, Tornator, tornio.

A turn, Tornus.

Turned works, Opa tornatilia, torcumata.

That is made by turning, Tornatilis.

Vintners.

A Vintner, Vinarius, tabernarius.

ATavern, Taberna vinaria.

A Wine-Cellar, Cella vinaria.

Pertaining to Wine, Vinaceus, vinarius.

Claret-Wine, Vitis rubellum.

White-wine, Vinum album.

Red-wine, Vinum rubrum.

Spanish-wine, Sack, Vinum Hispanicum.

French-wine, Vinum Gallicum.

Rhenish-wine, Vinum Rhencense.

New-Wine, Mulfum.

To allay wine, wine alloyed, Vinum diluere, Vinum dilutum.

Vinegar, Acetum.

Upholsters.

A *N*Upholster, Tapitarius, plumarius.

An Upholsters Trade, Plumarium.

A Bedsted, Fulcrum, sponda.

A Truckle-bed, Parabustum.

A Couch, a Pallet, Grabatus, statorium.

A Canopy, a Tester, Optorium lecti.

A Bed, a little Bed, Lectus, lectulus.

Vallence of a Bed, Duvetum, lecto.

A Feather-bed, Lectus pulvinarius, culcitra plumea.

A Mattress or Flock-bed, Culcitra lanea, culcitra menticea.

A Matt, Storea.

A Bolster, Cervicale.

A Pillow, Pulvinar. Pulvinariu, pulvinariu de down,

Ra. Entr. 53.

A Coverlid, Stragulum.

A pair of Blankets, Par. lodicum lancearum, tegu-

le. Rug, Opimentum.

A Quilt, quilted, Tegimentum, culcitra, culcitra-

tus, Cradle-Cloth, Stragula cunalia.

A Curtain-Rod, Virga ferrea.

A Curtain, Velum, velarium, curtinus, Co. Entr.

162.

Hangings, pistromata camerae, plage.

Upholsters.

235

A Cushion, Pulvinus.

A Chair, Cathedra.

Seats, backs for Chairs, Sedes cathedrae, terga cathedrarum.

A Carpet, Tapes.

A Bed furnished, Lectus apparatus.

Weavers.

A *Weaver, Textor.*

A Silk-weaver, Sericarius.

A Linnen-weaver, Linteo.

A Spinner of Wooll, Lanifica.

To Weave, a Weaving, Texere, textura.

The Weavers Craft, a Weaving-house or Shop, Textoria.

A Web, woven, Tela, textus.

A Weavers Loom, Machina textoria.

A Weavers Beam, Jugum.

The Warp, Stamen.

The Woof, Subtegmen.

The Sley, Pecten.

The Shuttle, Liciatorium.

The Tramma, Trama.

The Treadle, Infile.

Shuttle-threads, Licia.

A bottom of yarn, Glomus.

Stuff fit for Weaving, Linutum.

Upholsters.

Woodmongers.

A Woodmonger, Lignator.

Wood, of wood, Lignum, ligneum.

Hewing of Wood, Lignificatio.

A Wood-house, Lignaria.

A Wood-pile, Strues lignorum.

A Fagot, Fascis.

A Billet, Tala.

A Little Billet, Talcola.

Blocks, Trunci.

F I N I S.

